

5580 Enterprise Pkwy. Fort Myers, FL 33905

Office: 239-694-0089 Fax: 239-694-0031

www.mcscontrols.com

MicroMag Chiller

Firmware Ver.18 Rev. 2.0 - 07-13-2023



The MicroMag is a rugged microprocessor based controller designed for the hostile environment of the HVAC/R industry. It is designed to be the primary manager of the package it is controlling.

MCS Total Solution for all your Control Needs



Energy Efficient and RoHS Compliant

The MCS Commitment is to provide practical solutions for the industries needs and to be both a leader and partner in the effective use of microprocessor controls.

Micro Control Systems, Inc. 5580 Enterprise Parkway Fort Myers, Florida 33905 PH:(239) 694-0089 FAX:(239) 694-0031

www.mcscontrols.com

All information contained within this document is considered to be proprietary information of Micro Control Systems, Inc. No information or data from this document shall be published, used, reproduced, transmitted, or disclosed to others outside your organization without the prior expressed written consent of Micro Control Systems, Inc. This document and the information contained herein shall be treated as proprietary. Reasonable provisions shall be provided to ensure that this information remains proprietary by your employees, agents, and other personnel that may have access to this document. Copyright ©2023

Table of Contents

| Chapter | - 1. MicroMag Hardware | 7 |
|--------------|---|----|
| 1.1. | MicroMag-V6.1 - Version 18 | |
| 1.2. | MicroMag without Cover | |
| 1.3. | MicroMag with Cover | |
| 1.4. | MicroMag-12-Nema 4 | 8 |
| Chapter | - 2. MicroMag Optional Expansion Boards | 9 |
| 2.1. | MCS-SI-BASE and MCS-SI-EXT | 9 |
| 2.2. | MCS-RO-BASE and MCS-RO-EXT | |
| 2.3. | MCS-IO-BASE and MCS-IO-EXT | |
| Chapter | | |
| 3.1. | Authorized via the Keypad/LCD | |
| 3.2. | Authorized via MCS-CONNECT | |
| | | |
| Chapter | • • | |
| 4.1. 4.2. | Main Menu Status Service Tools | |
| 4.2. 4.3. | Viewing Alarms And Events | |
| 4.3. 4.4. | Lockout - Clear | |
| 4.4. | Changing Values of a Setpoint | |
| 4.6. | Viewing the Current Status of the Unit | |
| 4.6 | | |
| | | |
| | - 5. MicroMag Communications Options | |
| 5.1. | MicroMag's using MCS-CONNECT - MCS-USB-RS485 | |
| 5.2. 5.3. | Multiple MicroMag's using MCS-CONNECT - RS485 and MCS-Touchscreen | |
| | Multiple MicroMag's, over Internet using MCS-Connect & MCS-ETHERNET-RS485 | |
| Chapter | | |
| Chapter | - 7. MCS-CONNECT Screens | 25 |
| 7.1. | MicroMag STATUS | 25 |
| 7.2. | MicroMag RELAY OUTPUTS | |
| 7.3. | MicroMag ANALOG OUTPUTS | |
| 7.4. | MicroMag SENSOR INPUTS | |
| 7.5. | MicroMag CONTROL STATES | |
| 7.6. | MicroMag RESET/CLEAR | |
| 7.7. | MicroMag ALARMS | |
| 7.8. | List of Alarms Generated by MicroMag | |
| 7.9. | MicroMag SCHEDULES | |
| | MicroMag INFORMATION SCREEN | |
| Chapter | - 9. MCS-CONNECT - GRAPHICS | |
| Chapter | - 8. MCS-CONNECT WITH GRAPHICS | |
| 9.1. | Graphics Screen | |
| 9.2. | Changing the Graphics | |
| 9.2 | .1 Graphics File Update | |
| Chapter | - 10. Displaying Setpoints | 35 |
| 10.1. | Keypad/Display | |
| 10.2. | MCS-Connect | |
| - | 2.1 MCS Chiller setpoints for HVAC unit being monitored | |
| | - 11. ALARMS | |
| - | | |
| - | - 12. Graph Capabilities of MicroMag and MCS-CONNECT | |
| | Graph Setup Tabs | |
| 12. | 1.1 Graph Setup Button 12.1.1.1. Interval and YAXIS SETUP | |
| 10 | 12.1.1.1. Interval and YAXIS SETUP 1.2 Refresh Data Button | |
| 12. | | |

| 12.1.4 Print Graph | 12.1.3 | | |
|--|-----------|--|----|
| 13.1. Diagnostic Save. 42 Chapter - 14. MCS-CHILLER MODES OF OPERATIONS 43 Chapter - 15. MCS-CONFIG 46 15.1. General Options 46 15.1. J DEFAULT LCD DISPLAY 47 15.1.2 SETUP EXPANSION BOARDS / THERMOSTAT 47 15.2.3. DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME 47 15.2.4.1.0.2.4.1.1.0.2.5.0.1.1.0.1.0.1.1.0. | 12.1.4 | 4 Print Graph | 41 |
| 13.1. Diagnostic Save. 42 Chapter - 14. MCS-CHILLER MODES OF OPERATIONS 43 Chapter - 15. MCS-CONFIG 46 15.1. General Options 46 15.1. J DEFAULT LCD DISPLAY 47 15.1.2 SETUP EXPANSION BOARDS / THERMOSTAT 47 15.2.3. DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME 47 15.2.4.1.0.2.4.1.1.0.2.5.0.1.1.0.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1 | Chapter - | 13. Diagnostic Save 'EASY BUTTON' | |
| Chapter - 15. MCS-CONFIG 46 15.1 General Options 46 15.1.1 DEFAULT LCD DISPLAY. 47 15.1.2 SETUP EXPANSION BOARDS / THERMOSTAT. 47 15.1.3 DAYLICHT SAVING TIME 47 15.2.1 General Info 48 15.2.1 General Info 48 15.2.1 General Info 49 16.1. MICROMAG UNIT STATES 49 16.2 COMPRESSOR STATES 50 16.3 CONDENSER STATES 52 16.4 PUMP STATES 52 16.5 COOLING STATES 52 16.6 EXV STATES 52 16.7 EXV ADUST (Delay) (Setpoint #132) 54 16.7.1 EXV TARGET (Setpoint #133) 54 16.7.2 EXV ADUST (Delay) (Setpoint #134) 54 16.7.4 EXV MON SUPERHEAT (Time) (Setpoint #134) 54 16.7.4 EXV LOW SUPERHEAT (Time) (Setpoint #134) 54 16.8.4 HGB_CONTROL (STPT #143) 55 | | | |
| Chapter - 15. MCS-CONFIG 46 15.1 General Options 46 15.1.1 DEFAULT LCD DISPLAY. 47 15.1.2 SETUP EXPANSION BOARDS / THERMOSTAT. 47 15.1.3 DAYLICHT SAVING TIME 47 15.2.1 General Info 48 15.2.1 General Info 48 15.2.1 General Info 49 16.1. MICROMAG UNIT STATES 49 16.2 COMPRESSOR STATES 50 16.3 CONDENSER STATES 52 16.4 PUMP STATES 52 16.5 COOLING STATES 52 16.6 EXV STATES 52 16.7 EXV ADUST (Delay) (Setpoint #132) 54 16.7.1 EXV TARGET (Setpoint #133) 54 16.7.2 EXV ADUST (Delay) (Setpoint #134) 54 16.7.4 EXV MON SUPERHEAT (Time) (Setpoint #134) 54 16.7.4 EXV LOW SUPERHEAT (Time) (Setpoint #134) 54 16.8.4 HGB_CONTROL (STPT #143) 55 | Chapter - | 14. MCS-CHILLER MODES OF OPERATIONS | 43 |
| 15.1. General Options | - | | |
| 15.1.1 DEFAULT LCD DISPLAY. 47 15.1.2 SETUP EXPANSION BOARDS / THERMOSTAT. 47 15.1.3 DAYLLGHT SAVING TIME 47 15.1.3 DAYLLGHT SAVING TIME 47 15.2. MicroNag MCS-Config 48 15.2.1 General Info 48 15.2.1 General Info 48 Chapter - 16. MCS-CHILLER CONTROL STATES 49 16.1. MICROMAG UNIT STATES 50 16.2. COMPRESSOR STATES 51 16.3. CONDENSER STATES 52 16.5. COOLING STATES 52 16.6. EXV STATES 52 16.7. EXV VARGET (Setpoint #132) 54 16.7. EXV LOGIC 54 16.7. EXV LOW SUPERHEAT (Time) (Setpoint #134) 54 16.7.2 EXV ADUUST (Delay) (Setpoint #133) 54 16.7.4 EXV NARGET (Variable Speed Process Pump Control 55 16.9.1 Setpoint #144 ProsPump Targ – (Target Type) 55 16.9.2 Setpoint #144 ProsPump Targ – (Target Type) 56 16.9.1 Setpoint #1 | | | |
| 15.12 SETUP EXPANSION BOARDS / THERMOSTAT | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| 15.2. MicroMag MCS-Config 48 15.2.1 General Info 48 Chapter - 16. MCS-CHILLER CONTROL STATES 49 16.1 MICROMAG UNIT STATES 49 16.2. COMPRESSOR STATES 50 16.3. CONDENSER STATES 51 16.4. PUMP STATES 52 16.5. COOLING STATES 52 16.6. EXV STATES 53 16.7.1 EXV TARGET (Setpoint #132) 54 16.7.2 EXV ADJUST (Delay) (Setpoint #133) 54 16.7.3 EXV LOGIC 54 16.7.4 EXV MOV UPERHEALT (Time) (Setpoint #134) 54 16.7.4 EXV MOV (Maximum operating pressure) TARGET (Setpoint #135) 55 16.9.1 Setpoint #143) 55 16.9.2 Setpoint #144 PresPumpTarg - (Target Type) 55 16.9.1 Setpoint #144 PresPumpTarg - (Target Type) 55 16.9.1 Setpoint #144 PresPumpTarg - (Target Type) 56 17.2 Operational Modes 58 17.2.1 UNOCCUPIED OPERATION 58 17.2.1 Setpoi | 15.1.3 | 2 SETUP EXPANSION BOARDS / THERMOSTAT | 47 |
| 15.2.1 General Info. 48 Chapter - 16. MCS-CHILLER CONTROL STATES 49 16.1 MICROMAG UNIT STATES. 49 16.2 COMPRESSOR STATES 50 16.3 CONDENSER STATES 52 16.4 PUMP STATES 52 16.5 COOLING STATES 53 16.7 EXV TARGET (Setpoint #132) 54 16.7.2 EXV ADUST (Delay) (Setpoint #133) 54 16.7.3 EXV LOW SUPERHEAT (Time) (Setpoint #134) 54 16.7.4 EXV MOP (Maximum operating pressure) TARGET (Setpoint #135) 54 16.8 HGB_CONTROL (STPT #143) 55 16.9. Variable Speed Process Pump Control 55 16.9.2 Setpoint #144 PrcsPump Targ- (Target Type) 55 16.9.2 Setpoint #144 PrcsPump Targ- (Target Type) 56 17.1 Power Up. 58 17.2.1 UNOCCUPIED OPERATION 58 17.2.2 Setpoint #145 PrcsPump ADJ (Delay Type) 56 16.9.1 Setpoint #145 58 17.2.1 UNOCCUPIED OPERATION 58 17.2.2 | 15.1.3 | 3 DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME | 47 |
| Chapter - 16. MCS-CHILLER CONTROL STATES 49 16.1. MICROMAG UNIT STATES 49 16.2. COMPRESSOR STATES 50 16.3. CONDENSER STATES 51 16.4. PUMP STATES 52 16.5. COOLING STATES 52 16.6. EXV STATES 53 16.7. EXV LOGIC 54 16.7.1 EXV TARGET (Setpoint #132) 54 16.7.2 EXV ADJUST (Delay) (Setpoint #133) 54 16.7.3 EXV LOGIC 55 16.8. HGB_CONTROL (STPT #143) 54 16.8. HGB_CONTROL (STPT #143) 55 16.9.1 Setpoint #144 ProsPump Targ— (Target Type) 55 16.9.2 Setpoint #144 ProsPump ADJ (Delay Type) 56 Chapter - 17. MCS-CHILLER STARTUP SEQUENCE 58 17.2.0 Operational Modes 58 17.2.1 UNOCCUPIED OPERATION 58 17.2.2 SCHEDULING 58 17.2.3 Cooling Mode 58 17.2.4 Capacity Control 58 17.2.5 Condenser Fan 58 17.2.6 Properties 59 18.1 BACnet Properties 59 18.2.1 BACNET PROTOCOL DEVICE ID 60 18.2.2 Network inputs to | 15.2. N | licroMag MCS-Config | 48 |
| 16.1. MICROMAG UNIT STATES. .49 16.2. COMPRESSOR STATES .50 16.3. CONDENSER STATES .51 16.4. PUMP STATES .52 16.5. COOLING STATES .52 16.6. EXV STATES .53 16.7. EXV LOGIC .54 16.7.1. EXV TARGET (Setpoint #132). .54 16.7.2. EXV ADJUST (Delay) (Setpoint #134). .54 16.7.4. EXV MOP (Maximum operating pressure) TARGET (Setpoint #135). .54 16.7.4. EXV MOP (Maximum operating pressure) TARGET (Setpoint #135). .54 16.8. HGB_CONTROL (STPT #143). .55 16.9.1. Setpoint #144 PrcsPumpTarg— (Target Type). .55 16.9.2. Setpoint #144 PrcsPumpTarg— (Target Type). .56 16.9.2. Setpoint #144 PrcsPump ADJ (Delay Type). .56 17.1. Power Up. .58 17.2.1. UNOCCUPIED OPERATION. .58 17.2.2. ScheDullING .58 17.2.3. Cooling Mode. .58 17.2.4. Capacity Control. .58 | 15.2. | 1 General Info | 48 |
| 16.2. COMPRESSOR STATES 50 16.3. CONDENSER STATES 51 16.4. PUMP STATES 52 16.5. COULING STATES 52 16.6. EXV STATES 53 16.7. EXV LOGIC 54 16.7.1 EXV ADUST (Delay) (Setpoint #132) 54 16.7.2 EXV ADUST (Delay) (Setpoint #133) 54 16.7.3 EXV LOW SUPERHEAT (Time) (Setpoint #134) 54 16.7.4 EXV MOP (Maximum operating pressure) TARGET (Setpoint #135) 54 16.9. Variable Speed Process Pump Control 55 16.9.1 Setpoint #144 PrcsPumpTarg (Target Type) 55 16.9.2 Setpoint #144 PrcsPump ADJ (Delay Type) 56 Chapter - 17. MCS-CHILLER STARTUP SEQUENCE 58 17.2.1 UNOCCUPIED OPERATION 58 17.2.2 SCHEDULING 58 17.2.3 Cooling Mode 58 17.2.4 Capacity Control 58 17.2.5 Condenser Fan 58 17.2.4 Capacity Control 58 17.2.5 Condenser Fan | Chapter - | 16. MCS-CHILLER CONTROL STATES | 49 |
| 16.3. CONDENSER STATES | | | |
| 16.4. PUMP STATES | | | |
| 16.5. COOLING STATES. 52 16.6. EXV STATES 53 16.7. EXV LOGIC 54 16.7.1 EXV LOGIC 54 16.7.2 EXV ADJUST (Delay) (Setpoint #133). 54 16.7.2 EXV ADJUST (Delay) (Setpoint #133). 54 16.7.3 EXV LOW SUPERHEAT (Time) (Setpoint #134). 54 16.8. HGB_CONTROL (STPT #143). 55 16.9.1 Setpoint #144 ProsPumpTarg—(Target Type). 55 16.9.1 Setpoint #145 ProsPump ADJ (Delay Type). 56 16.9.1 Setpoint #145 ProsPum pADJ (Delay Type). 56 17.1 Power Up. 58 17.2. Operational Modes 58 17.2. SCHEDULING 58 17.2.3 Coloring Mode 58 17.2.4 Capacity Control. 58 17.2.5 Condenser Fan. 58 17.2.5 Condenser Fan. 58 17.2.6 Setpoints 59 18.1 BACnet Properties 59 18.2.1 BACNET PROTOCOLS 59 18.2.4 | | | |
| 16.6. EXV STATES. 53 16.7. EXV LOGIC 54 16.7.1 EXV TARGET (Setpoint #132) 54 16.7.2 EXV ADJUST (Delay) (Setpoint #133) 54 16.7.3 EXV LOW SUPERHEAT (Time) (Setpoint #134) 54 16.7.4 EXV MOP (Maximum operating pressure) TARGET (Setpoint #135) 54 16.8. HGB_CONTROL (STPT #143) 55 16.9. Variable Speed Process Pump Control 55 16.9.1 Setpoint #144 ProcePumpTarg— (Target Type) 55 16.9.2 Setpoint #145 PrcsPump ADJ (Delay Type) 56 17.1 POwer Up 58 17.2. Operational Modes 58 17.2.1 UNOCCUPIED OPERATION 58 17.2.2 SCHEDULING 58 17.2.3 Cooling Mode 58 17.2.4 Capacity Control 58 17.2.5 Condenser Fan. 59 18.2 MICROMAG PROTOCOLS 59 18.2.1 BACNET PROTOCOLDEVICE ID 60 18.2.2 Network inputs to MicroMag 60 18.3. BMS Relay Output Poi | | | |
| 16.7. EXV LOGIC 54 16.7.1 EXV TARGET (Setpoint #132) 54 16.7.2 EXV ADJUST (Delay) (Setpoint #133) 54 16.7.3 EXV LOW SUPERHEAT (Time) (Setpoint #134) 54 16.7.4 EXV MOP (Maximum operating pressure) TARGET (Setpoint #135) 54 16.7.4 EXV MOP (Maximum operating pressure) TARGET (Setpoint #135) 55 16.9. Variable Speed Process Pump Control 55 16.9.1 Setpoint #144 PrcsPumpTarg— (Target Type) 55 16.9.2 Setpoint #145 PrcsPump AD (Delay Type) 56 Chapter - 17. MCS-CHILLER STARTUP SEQUENCE 58 17.2.1 UNOCCUPIED OPERATION 58 17.2.2 SCHEDULING 58 17.2.3 Cooling Mode 58 17.2.4 Capacity Control 58 17.2.5 Condenser Fan 59 18.1 BACnet Properties 59 18.2. MICROMAG PROTOCOLS 59 18.2. NEXONF inputs to MicroMag 60 18.3 BMS Sensor Input Points 63 18.4 BMS Relay Output Points 63 | | | |
| 16.7.1 EXV TARGET (Setpoint #132) 54 16.7.2 EXV ADUUST (Delay) (Setpoint #133) 54 16.7.3 EXV LOW SUPERHEAT (Time) (Setpoint #134) 54 16.7.4 EXV MOP (Maximum operating pressure) TARGET (Setpoint #135) 54 16.8. HGB_CONTROL (STPT #143) 55 16.9.1 Setpoint #144 PrcsPumpTarg— (Target Type) 55 16.9.2 Setpoint #145 PrcsPump ADJ (Delay Type) 56 Chapter - 17. MCS-CHILLER STARTUP SEQUENCE 58 17.1 Power Up. 58 17.2.1 UNOCCUPIED OPERATION 58 17.2.2 SCHEDULING 58 17.2.3 Cooling Mode 58 17.2.4 Capacity Control 58 17.2.5 Condenser Fan. 58 17.2.4 Capacity Control 58 17.2.5 Condenser Fan. 58 17.2.4 Capacity Control 58 17.2.5 Condenser Fan. 59 18.1 BAChert PROTOCOL S 59 18.2.1 BACNET PROTOCOL S 59 18.2.1 BACNET PROTOCOL S | | | |
| 16.7.2 EXV ADJUST (Delay) (Setpoint #133) | | | |
| 16.7.3 EXV LOW SUPERHEAT (Time) (Setpoint #134) | | | |
| 16.7.4 EXV MOP (Maximum operating pressure) TARGET (Setpoint #135) | | | |
| 16.8. HGB_CONTROL (STPT #143) | | | |
| 16.9.1 Setpoint #144 PrcsPumpTarg—(Target Type) 55 16.9.2 Setpoint #145 PrcsPump ADJ (Delay Type) 56 Chapter - 17. MCS-CHILLER STARTUP SEQUENCE 58 17.1 Power Up 58 17.2. Operational Modes 58 17.2.1 UNOCCUPIED OPERATION 58 17.2.2 SCHEDULING 58 17.2.3 Cooling Mode 58 17.2.4 Capacity Control 58 17.2.5 Condenser Fan 59 18.1 BACnet Properties 59 18.2.1 BACNET PROTOCOL DEVICE ID 60 18.2.2 Network inputs to MicroMag 60 18.2.3 BMS Sensor Input Points 61 18.4 BMS Relay Output Points 63 18.5 BMS Analog Output Points 63 18.6 BACnet MS/TP Unit Control Information 64 18.7 BACnet Compressor States 69 18.8 BACnet MS/TP Unit Control Information 71 18.10 BMS Vitable Network Points Information 71 18.10 BMS Rol Information - MCS- | 16.8. H | | |
| 16.9.2 Setpoint #145 PrcsPump ADJ (Delay Type) | 16.9. V | | |
| Chapter - 17. MCS-CHILLER STARTUP SEQUENCE 58 17.1. Power Up. 58 17.2. Operational Modes 58 17.2.1 UNOCCUPIED OPERATION. 58 17.2.2 SCHEDULING 58 17.2.3 Cooling Mode 58 17.2.4 Capacity Control. 58 17.2.5 Condenser Fan. 58 Chapter - 18. BMS COMMUNICATION 59 18.1. BACnet Properties 59 18.2.1 BACNET PROTOCOL DEVICE ID 60 18.2.1 BACNET PROTOCOL DEVICE ID 60 18.2.2 Network inputs to MicroMag 60 18.2.1 BACNET PROTOCOL DEVICE ID 60 18.2.2 Network inputs to MicroMag 62 18.3. BMS Sensor Input Points 61 18.4. BMS Relay Output Points 63 18.6. BACnet MS/TP BMS Setpoints 64 18.7. BACnet MS/TP BMS Setpoints 64 18.7. BACnet Compressor States 69 <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<> | | | |
| 17.1. Power Up | | | |
| 17.2. Operational Modes 58 17.2.1 UNOCCUPIED OPERATION 58 17.2.2 SCHEDULING 58 17.2.3 Cooling Mode 58 17.2.4 Capacity Control 58 17.2.5 Condenser Fan 58 17.2.5 Condenser Fan 59 18.1 BACnet Properties 59 18.2 MICROMAG PROTOCOLS 59 18.2.1 BACNET PROTOCOL DEVICE ID 60 18.2.2 Network inputs to MicroMag 60 18.3. BMS Sensor Input Points 61 18.4. BMS Relay Output Points 62 18.5 BMS Analog Output Points 63 18.6 BACnet MS/TP BMS Setpoints 64 18.7 BACnet MS/TP BMS Setpoints 64 18.8 BACnet Compressor States 69 18.9 BMS Writable Network Points Information 71 18.10. BMS ROI Information 71 18.11. BMS AO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY 72 18.13. BMS AO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY 73 | | | |
| 17.2.1 UNOCCUPIED OPERATION 58 17.2.2 SCHEDULING 58 17.2.3 Cooling Mode 58 17.2.4 Capacity Control 58 17.2.5 Condenser Fan 58 17.2.6 Condenser Fan 58 17.2.7 Condenser Fan 58 17.2.5 Condenser Fan 58 17.2.6 Condenser Fan 59 18.1 BACnet Properties 59 18.2 MICROMAG PROTOCOLS 59 18.2.1 BACNET PROTOCOL DEVICE ID 60 18.2.2 Network inputs to MicroMag 60 18.3. BMS Sensor Input Points 61 18.4. BMS Relay Output Points 62 18.5 BMS Analog Output Points 63 18.6 BACnet MS/TP BMS Setpoints 64 18.7 BACnet MS/TP BMS Setpoints 64 18.8 BACnet Compressor States 69 18.9 BMS Writable Network Points Information 71 18.10. BMS So Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY 72 18.13. BMS | | | |
| 17.2.2 SCHEDULING 58 17.2.3 Cooling Mode 58 17.2.4 Capacity Control 58 17.2.5 Condenser Fan. 58 Chapter - 18. BMS COMMUNICATION 59 18.1 BACnet Properties 59 18.2 MICROMAG PROTOCOLS 59 18.2.1 BACNET PROTOCOL DEVICE ID 60 18.2.2 Network inputs to MicroMag 60 18.3. BMS Sensor Input Points 61 18.4. BMS Relay Output Points 62 18.5. BMS Analog Output Points 63 18.6. BACnet MS/TP BMS Setpoints 64 18.7. BACnet Compressor States 69 18.9. BMS Writable Network Points Information 71 18.10. BMS Points Writable Setpoint Points Grid Information 71 18.11. BMS SO Information 71 18.12. BMS RO Information 71 18.13. BMS AO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY 73 18.14. BMS Unit Control - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY 73 | | | |
| 17.2.3 Cooling Mode 58 17.2.4 Capacity Control 58 17.2.5 Condenser Fan 58 Chapter - 18. BMS COMMUNICATION 59 18.1 BACnet Properties 59 18.2 MICROMAG PROTOCOLS 59 18.2.1 BACNET PROTOCOL DEVICE ID 60 18.2.2 Network inputs to MicroMag 60 18.3. BMS Sensor Input Points 61 18.4. BMS Relay Output Points 62 18.5. BMS Analog Output Points 63 18.6. BACnet MS/TP BMS Setpoints 64 18.7. BACnet MS/TP Unit Control Information 68 18.8. BACnet Compressor States 69 18.9. BMS Writable Network Points Information 71 18.10. BMS Points Writable Setpoint Points Grid Information 71 18.11. BMS SO Information 72 18.12. BMS AO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY 73 18.14. BMS Unit Control - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY 73 | | | |
| 17.2.4Capacity Control.5817.2.5Condenser Fan.58 Chapter - 18.BMS COMMUNICATION 5918.1BACnet Properties5918.2.MICROMAG PROTOCOLS5918.2.1BACNET PROTOCOL DEVICE ID6018.2.2Network inputs to MicroMag6018.3.BMS Sensor Input Points6118.4.BMS Relay Output Points6218.5.BMS Analog Output Points6318.6.BACnet MS/TP BMS Setpoints6418.7.BACnet MS/TP Unit Control Information6818.8.BACnet Compressor States6918.9.BMS Writable Network Points Information7118.10.BMS Sol Information7118.11.BMS SO Information7118.12.BMS AO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY7318.14.BMS Unit Control - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY73 | | | |
| 17.2.5Condenser Fan.58Chapter - 18.BMS COMMUNICATION5918.1.BACnet Properties5918.2.MICROMAG PROTOCOLS5918.2.1BACNET PROTOCOL DEVICE ID6018.2.2Network inputs to MicroMag6018.3.BMS Sensor Input Points6118.4.BMS Relay Output Points6218.5.BMS Analog Output Points6318.6.BACnet MS/TP BMS Setpoints6418.7.BACnet MS/TP Unit Control Information6818.8.BACnet Compressor States6918.9.BMS Writable Network Points Information7118.10.BMS Points Writable Setpoint Points Grid Information7118.11.BMS RO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY7318.14.BMS Unit Control - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY7318.14.BMS Unit Control - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY73 | | | |
| Chapter - 18.BMS COMMUNICATION5918.1.BACnet Properties5918.2.MICROMAG PROTOCOLS5918.2.1BACNET PROTOCOL DEVICE ID6018.2.2Network inputs to MicroMag6018.3.BMS Sensor Input Points6118.4.BMS Relay Output Points6218.5.BMS Analog Output Points6318.6.BACnet MS/TP BMS Setpoints6418.7.BACnet MS/TP Unit Control Information6818.8.BACnet Compressor States6918.9.BMS Writable Network Points Information7118.10.BMS Points Writable Setpoint Points Grid Information7118.11.BMS SI Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY7218.13.BMS AO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY7318.14.BMS Unit Control - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY73 | | | |
| 18.1.BACnet Properties5918.2.MICROMAG PROTOCOLS5918.2.1BACNET PROTOCOL DEVICE ID6018.2.2Network inputs to MicroMag6018.3.BMS Sensor Input Points6118.4.BMS Relay Output Points6218.5.BMS Analog Output Points6318.6.BACnet MS/TP BMS Setpoints6418.7.BACnet MS/TP Unit Control Information6818.8.BACnet Compressor States6918.9.BMS Writable Network Points Information7118.10.BMS Points Writable Setpoint Points Grid Information7118.11.BMS SI Information7118.12.BMS RO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY7318.14.BMS Unit Control - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY73 | | | |
| 18.2. MICROMAG PROTOCOLS 59 18.2.1 BACNET PROTOCOL DEVICE ID 60 18.2.2 Network inputs to MicroMag 60 18.3. BMS Sensor Input Points 61 18.4. BMS Relay Output Points 62 18.5. BMS Analog Output Points 63 18.6. BACnet MS/TP BMS Setpoints 63 18.7. BACnet MS/TP Unit Control Information 68 18.8. BACnet Compressor States 69 18.9. BMS Writable Network Points Information 71 18.10. BMS Points Writable Setpoint Points Grid Information 71 18.11. BMS SI Information 71 18.12. BMS RO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY 72 18.14. BMS Unit Control - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY 73 18.14. BMS Unit Control - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY 73 | - | | |
| 18.2.1BACNET PROTOCOL DEVICE ID6018.2.2Network inputs to MicroMag6018.3.BMS Sensor Input Points6118.4.BMS Relay Output Points6218.5.BMS Analog Output Points6318.6.BACnet MS/TP BMS Setpoints6418.7.BACnet MS/TP Unit Control Information6818.8.BACnet Compressor States6918.9.BMS Writable Network Points Information7118.10.BMS Points Writable Setpoint Points Grid Information7118.11.BMS SI Information7118.12.BMS RO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY7318.14.BMS Unit Control - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY73 | | | |
| 18.2.2Network inputs to MicroMag6018.3.BMS Sensor Input Points6118.4.BMS Relay Output Points6218.5.BMS Analog Output Points6318.6.BACnet MS/TP BMS Setpoints6418.7.BACnet MS/TP Unit Control Information6818.8.BACnet Compressor States6918.9.BMS Writable Network Points Information7118.10.BMS Points Writable Setpoint Points Grid Information7118.11.BMS SI Information7118.12.BMS RO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY7218.13.BMS AO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY7318.14.BMS Unit Control - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY73 | | | |
| 18.3.BMS Sensor Input Points | | | |
| 18.5.BMS Analog Output Points6318.6.BACnet MS/TP BMS Setpoints6418.7.BACnet MS/TP Unit Control Information6818.8.BACnet Compressor States6918.9.BMS Writable Network Points Information7118.10.BMS Points Writable Setpoint Points Grid Information7118.11.BMS SI Information7118.12.BMS RO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY7218.13.BMS AO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY7318.14.BMS Unit Control - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY73 | 18.3. B | | |
| 18.6.BACnet MS/TP BMS Setpoints | 18.4. B | MS Relay Output Points | 62 |
| 18.7.BACnet MS/TP Unit Control Information6818.8.BACnet Compressor States6918.9.BMS Writable Network Points Information7118.10.BMS Points Writable Setpoint Points Grid Information7118.11.BMS SI Information7118.12.BMS RO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY7218.13.BMS AO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY7318.14.BMS Unit Control - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY73 | | • | |
| 18.8.BACnet Compressor States6918.9.BMS Writable Network Points Information7118.10.BMS Points Writable Setpoint Points Grid Information7118.11.BMS SI Information7118.12.BMS RO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY7218.13.BMS AO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY7318.14.BMS Unit Control - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY73 | | | |
| 18.9.BMS Writable Network Points Information7118.10.BMS Points Writable Setpoint Points Grid Information7118.11.BMS SI Information7118.12.BMS RO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY7218.13.BMS AO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY7318.14.BMS Unit Control - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY73 | | | |
| 18.10. BMS Points Writable Setpoint Points Grid Information | | | |
| 18.11. BMS SI Information 71 18.12. BMS RO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY 72 18.13. BMS AO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY 73 18.14. BMS Unit Control - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY 73 | | | |
| 18.12. BMS RO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY | | | |
| 18.13. BMS AO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY | | | |
| 18.14. BMS Unit Control - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY73 | | | |
| 18.15. BMS Compressor/Condenser Points - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY | | | |
| | 18.15. B | MS Compressor/Condenser Points - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY | 74 |

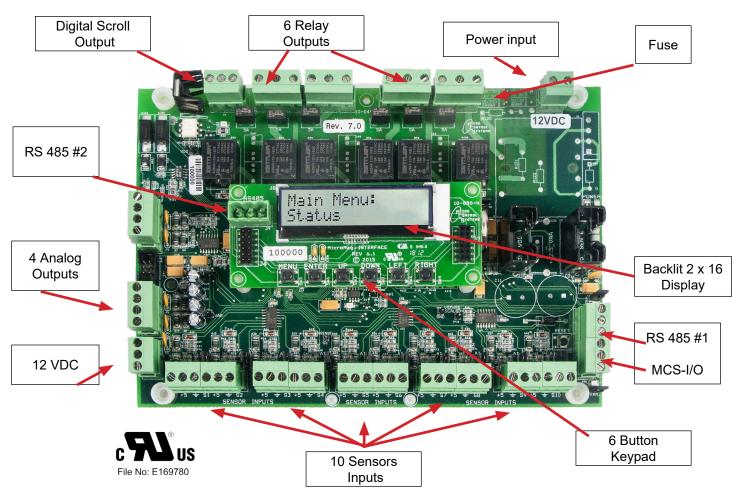
| 18.16. | Writeable Network Points- MCS-BMS-GATEWAY | 76 |
|---------|--|-----|
| Chapter | - 19. BMS STATE LIST | |
| 19.1. | CHILLER ALGO STATE LIST | |
| 19.2. | BACNET MSV OCCUPATION MODE MSV:1 | 77 |
| 19.3. | BACNET_MSV_NETWORK_RUN_STOP MSV:2 | |
| 19.4. | BACNET_MSV_EVAPORATOR_STATE MSV:10 | |
| 19.5. | BACNET_MSV_COOLING / PRECOOLING STATES | 79 |
| 19.6. | COMPRESSOR STATES | 80 |
| 19.7. | CONDENSER STATES | |
| 19.8. | HEATING / IGNITION STATES - RTU ONLY | |
| 19.9. | REHEAT STATE - RTU ONLY | 83 |
| 19.10. | ECONOMIZER STATE | |
| 19.11. | | |
| 19.12. | EXV STATES | 85 |
| Chapter | - 20. BMS COMMUNICATION PROTOCOLS | |
| | Reading Alarm Points For MicroMag | |
| Chapter | - 21. MICROMAG BMS ALARMS | |
| 21.1. | MICROMAG ALARMS DETAILS REFERENCE NUMBERS | |
| Chapter | - 22. TROUBLESHOOTING QUICK REFERENCE | |
| Chapter | - 23. MicroMag Chiller Setpoints | |
| 23.1. | | |
| 23. | | |
| 23. | | |
| 23. | 1.3 ALARM | |
| 23. | 1.4 Time | |
| 23. | 1.5 Target | |
| 23. | 1.6 Delay | |
| 23. | 1.7 Minimum Capacity | |
| 23. | 1.8 Warning | 104 |
| 23. | 1.9 Enable | 104 |
| 23.2. | Window/Safety extension | |
| 23. | 2.1 Time and seconds to ignore for setpoints | |
| 23.3. | CALCULATION MADE IN SETPOINTS IN MICROMAG FIRMWARE | |
| 23.4. | MicroMag CHILLER SETPOINTS | |
| 23.5. | Revision Page | |

PAGE LEFT BLANK

Chapter - 1. MicroMag Hardware

The MicroMag is available as 12vdc system supported by a MCS-RO-Base, MCS-RO-Ext, MCS-SI-Base, MCS-SI-Ext expansion boards The system can support the following:

- Triac Output for a Digital Scroll
- up to 42 Sensor Inputs either Analog or Digital
- Up to 26 Relay Outputs fused at 5 Amps
- Up to 12 Analog Outputs (0/10 VDC or 10/0 VDC)



1.1. MicroMag-V6.1 - Version 18

- Four Layer Printed Circuit Board with Power & Ground Plane for Noise Protection
- Six Relay Outputs, Fused @ 5 amps, Common & Normally Open Terminals Provided
- Ten Sensor Inputs (Analog or Digital) +5 VDC Power, Polyfuse Protected
- Four Analog Outputs provided, 0 to 10 VDC or 10 to 0 VDC, Polyfuse Protected
- +12 VDC provided for sensors where required, Polyfuse Protected
- Two RS 485 ports for BACnet MSTP or Modbus RTU built in Communications
- MCS-I/O communications port to communicate to other I/O boards on this system
- A built in Boot Loader that allows MCS-CONNECT to load Firmware and Config's
- Program Flash = 512K, Aux Flash = 24K, Ram = 52K, DMA Ram = 4K, E² = 64K

1.2. MicroMag without Cover

Hardware Rev. 7.0 and greater - 12vdc

8.50"l, 6.00"w, 2.10"h

| Operating Temp4°F to +158°F (-20°C to +70°C) |
|--|
| Sensor Inputs (SI) 10 inputs 0-5vdc (10-bit A/D) |
| Relay Outputs (RO) 6 outputs 5. 0amps @ 24 vac |
| Analog Outputs (AO) 4 outputs 0-10vdc |
| MCS-I/O Comm Port 1 @ 38,400 baud |
| RS-485 Comm Port 2 @ 19,200 to 115,200 baud |
| Real Time Clock Battery backed |
| Input power 12vdc |
| Power Detection Automatic power fail reset |
| Keypad/LCD |
| Display 2 x 16 Backlit on I ² C Bus |
| Keypad Layout 6 keys (Menu, Enter, 4 direction) |

1.3. MicroMag with Cover

Comes with a Cover as shown in the photo on right. The cover is designed to mount on front of the circuit board or it can be mounted on the faceplate of your enclosure as shown below.

The LCD/Keypad is now REVERSIBLE.







1.4. MicroMag-12-Nema 4

The MicroMag-12-NEMA4 is suitable for installation, both indoor and outdoor. Utilizing a gasket for an environment seal provides the unit with a NEMA 4 rating if installed in a NEMA4 enclosure.



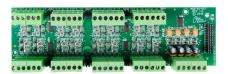
Chapter - 2. MicroMag Optional Expansion Boards

2.1. MCS-SI-BASE and MCS-SI-EXT

The MCS-SI-BASE provides a flexible and cost effective way to allow sensor input and analog output expansion for the MicroMag. Each MCS-SI-BASE has a stand-alone microprocessor which communicates with the MicroMag over the MCS-I/O port at 38,400 baud. Because communication is over a RS-485 long distance two-wire differential net-



work transmission system, the MCS-SI-BASE may be located up to 5,000 feet away. The MCS-SI-BASE board is powered by a 12VDC regulated power supply and has a automatic power fail reset system.



MCS-SI-EXT

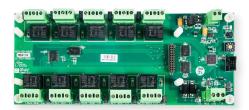
MCS-SI-EXT can be paired with a MCS-SI-BASE to double the number of inputs and outputs. MCS-SI-EXT board is powered by the MCS-SI-BASE board once it is stacked on top.



MCS-SI-EXT mounted to MCS-SI-BASE

2.2. MCS-RO-BASE and MCS-RO-EXT

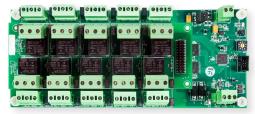
The MCS-RO-BASE allows relay output expansion for the MicroMag. Each MCS-RO-BASE has a stand-alone microprocessor which communicates with a Micro-Mag over the MCS-I/O port at 38,400 baud. The MCS-RO-BASE board is powered by a 12VDC regulated power supply.





MCS-RO-EXT

MCS-RO-EXT can be paired with a MCS-RO-BASE to double the number of inputs and outputs. MCS-SI-EXT board is powered by the MCS-RO-BASE board once it is stacked on top



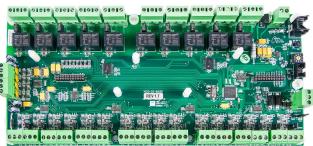
MCS-RO-EXT mounted to MCS-RO-BASE





2.3. MCS-IO-BASE and MCS-IO-EXT

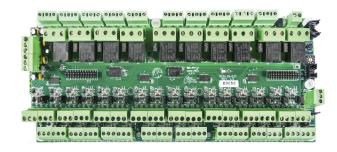
The MCS-IO-BASE can provide sixteen extra sensors inputs, 10 relay outputs and four additional analog outputs that provide independent DC voltage outputs from 0 to 10vdc. These analog outputs are controlled by the Micromag.



MCS-IO-EXT



The MCS-IO-BASE allows one optional MCS-IO-EXT board to be stacked on top by using a board stacker header. Doing so will expand the number of sensors from 16 to 32, the number of analog outputs from 4 to 8, and the number of relays from 10 to 20 allowing twice the number of sensors, analog outputs, and relay outputs in the same footprint of one MCS-IO-BASE.



MCS-IO-EXT mounted to MCS-IO-BASE





Chapter - 3. AUTHORIZATION FUNCTION

The authorization code is a special four-character code that enables access to the MicroMag controller. The code may consist of any valid alpha/numeric characters if the system is being accessed through MCS-CONNECT, however, the code must be numeric with values between 0 and 9 if it is to be entered through the Keypad/Display. Each MicroMag can have up to 10 different authorization codes, with four levels of authorization which provide differing levels of functionality. The authorization code and the associated level cannot be viewed or changed through the Keypad/Display or MCS-CONNECT, but only when the configuration file is opened in MCS-Config. The authorization codes should be protected and remain confidential, or unauthorized personnel may gain access to the system and perhaps cause irreparable damage.

| FUNCTION | VIEW | USER | SERVICE | SUPERVISOR | FACTORY |
|----------------------------------|------|------|---------|------------|---------|
| Sensor offsets | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |
| Sensor diagnostics | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |
| Clear alarm history | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| Clear point information | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| Date and time set | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES |
| Day of week set | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES |
| Change rotate SP 37 & 38 | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |
| Change Manual/Auto settings | NO | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Change Setpoint values | * | * | * | * | YES |
| Change operating schedules | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |
| Change holiday dates | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |
| Lockout Reset | ** | ** | ** | ** | YES |
| Change RS485 network settings | NO | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| Change Ethernet network settings | NO | YES | YES | YES | YES |
| Adjust Keypad/Display contrast | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES |
| Transmit Software | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |
| Transmit/Receive Configuration | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |

Based upon the authorization level the following changes can be made through the Keypad/Display:

* Setpoints may have individual authorization levels; you must have the proper authorization to view or edit them.

**See the Setup screen of the configuration for authorization level(s) that are allowed unlimited resets per day. Authorization levels below 'Auth Level Bypass' are allowed only a limited number of resets. Authorization levels at and above 'Auth Level Bypass' are allowed unlimited lockout resets.

| Max Lockout Resets p | per Day 6 | • |
|----------------------|------------------|---|
| Auth Level Bypass | Supervisor Level | • |

3.1. Authorized via the Keypad/LCD

Press 'Menu' - Use UP↑ to scroll to Password option

Press 'ENTER**←**' key.

Using 'UP \uparrow , DOWN \downarrow ', keys, to select/scroll number, press Right key \rightarrow to move to next number Press 'ENTER \leftarrow ' key to accept.

The authorization level will be displayed if a valid pin number is entered.



3.2. Authorized via MCS-CONNECT

1. Click on desired MicroMag in the Site Information screen.

| e Setup Offline Re | eset/Clear Workspace | e View Button Bar | Alarm Alerts Time | Help | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| Disconnect | Scan | Graph | ransmit Cfg | Receive Cfg | /iew Only Load | Firmware |
| Site Info 1 - AT | &T AquaSnap | | | | | |
| Address | HW Serial # | Cfg Name | Company Name | Unit Model # | Unit Serial # | Installed Date |

- 2. Click button 'VIEW ONLY" to get authorized to a higher level.
- 3. Enter the 4 digit password into the pop-up box and click ok (or press the enter key).

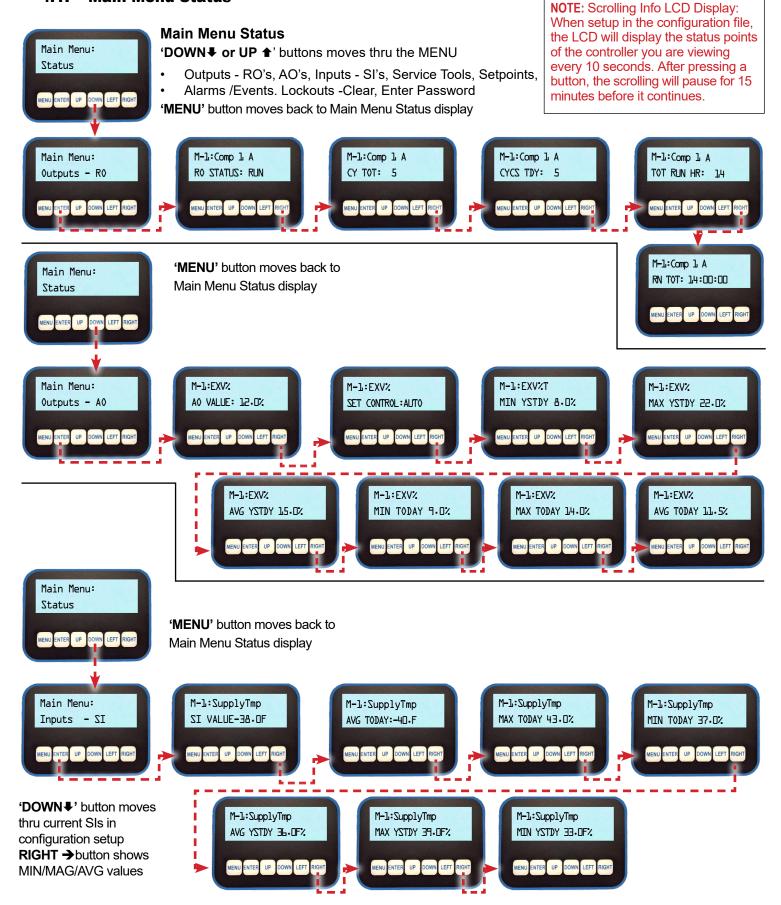
| MCS-Connect 17.12.00 | Beta | | | | TUE MAR 30, 16 10:30:11 | Entech S&S |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------|--|----------------|
| le Setup Offline Reset/C | lear Workspace View | Button Bar Al | arm Alerts Tim | ne Hel | | |
| Disconnect | Scan Gra | iph | Transmit Cfg | | Receive Cfg View Only imware Diagnostic Save | Print Graphics |
| Site Info 1 - AT&T A | quaSnap | | | | | |
| | | | | (| | |
| | System Status | | | | Please Enter Authorization C | ° (|
| | Unit State | Time | | | | |
| | PUMP ONLY | 29:15:10 | | | | |
| | Pump State | Pump Time | | | Enter Authorization Code | |
| | PUMP ON | 00:00:00 | | | | |
| | Capacity State | Capacity Time | Stages Wanted/Active | Тε | OK Cancel | |
| | OFF&READY | 29:15:09 | 0/0 | 45 | UN Calicel | |
| | | 1 | | 001 | | |

4. Depending on the authorization level, the button will change to one of the following displays, indicating if the password was accepted and what level.

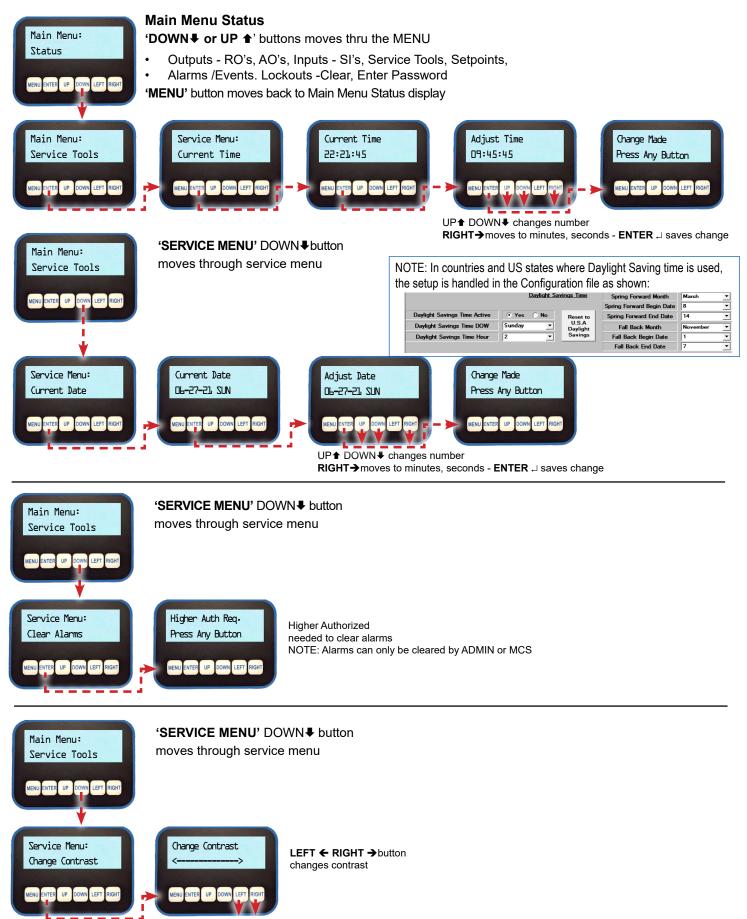
| View Only User | Service | Factory | Supervisor | Admin | |
|----------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|--|
|----------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|--|

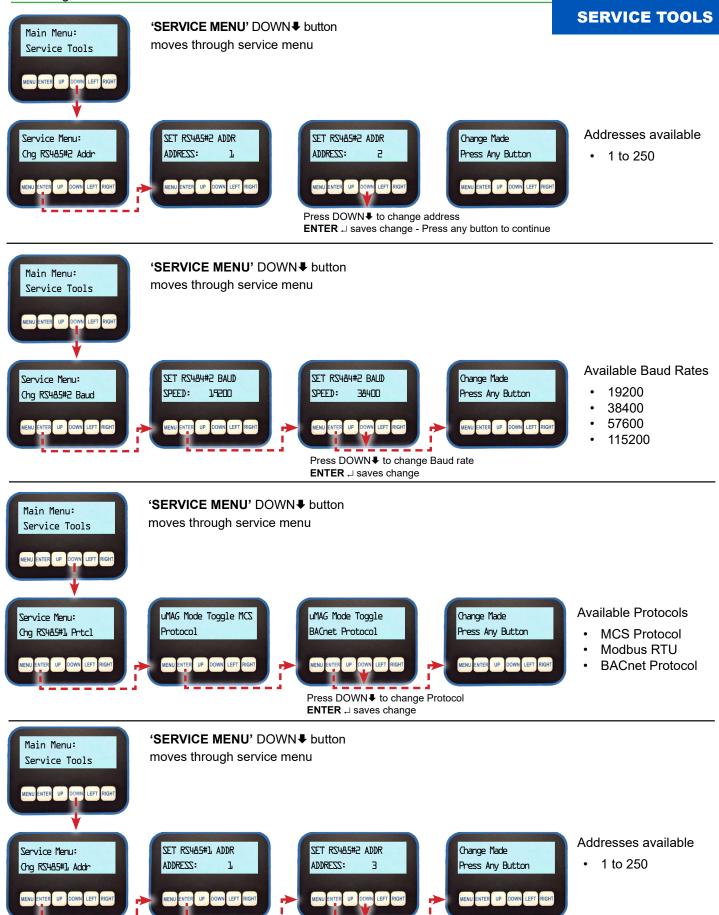
Chapter - 4. MicroMag Keypad

4.1. Main Menu Status

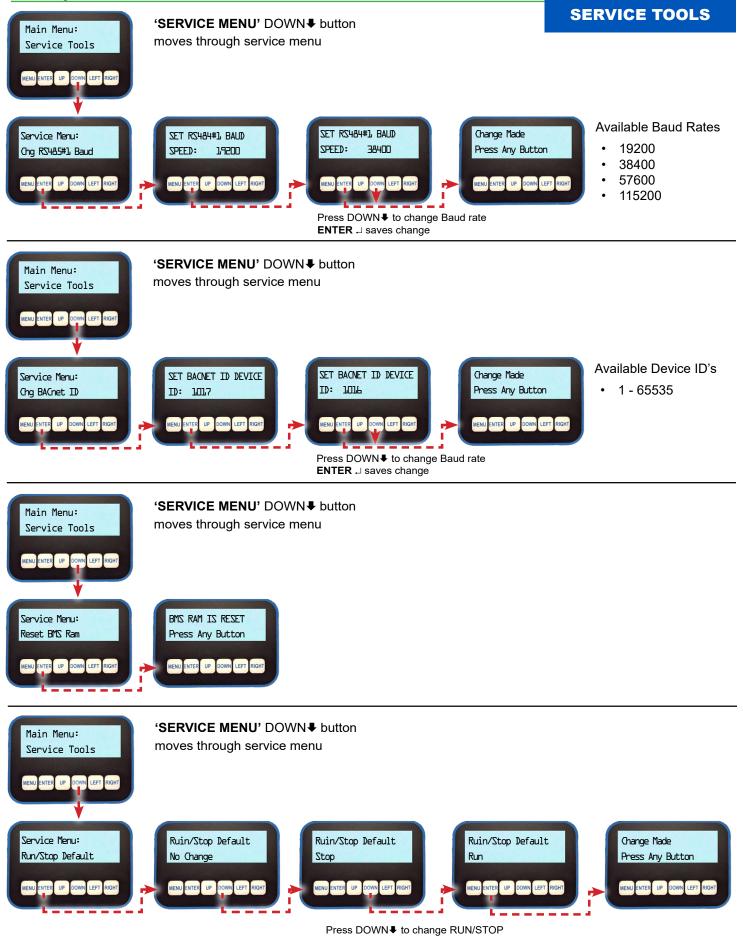


4.2. Service Tools



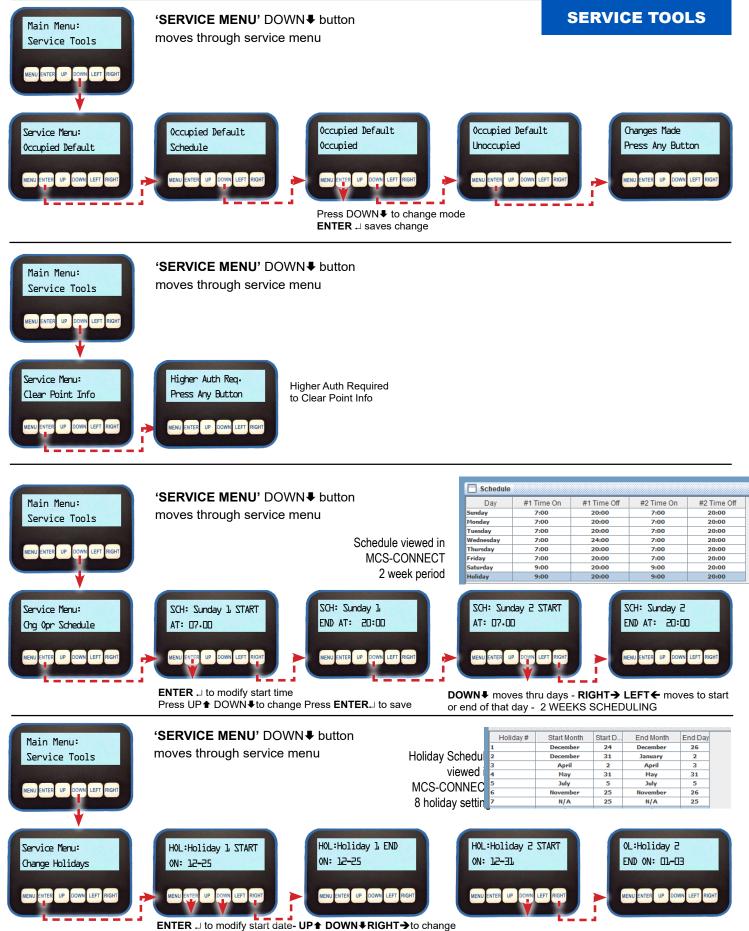


Press DOWN**↓** to change Protocol



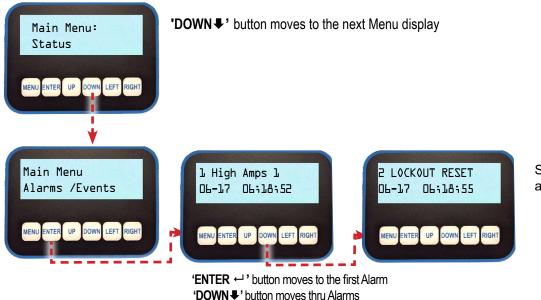
ENTER ↓ saves change

MicroMag Chiller Manual



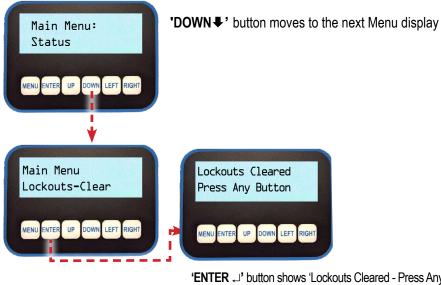
ENTER ... to modify start date- UP↑ DOWN↓RIGHT→ to change RIGHT→ LEFT← moves to start or end of holiday - DOWN↓moves to next holiday - 8 holiday setup

4.3. Viewing Alarms And Events



Shows the last 100 alarms

4.4. Lockout - Clear



'ENTER → ' button shows 'Lockouts Cleared - Press Any Button **'DOWN** → ' button moves thru Alarms



Lockout Reset requires Factory Level Authorization or higher

Max Lockout Resets per day - 6

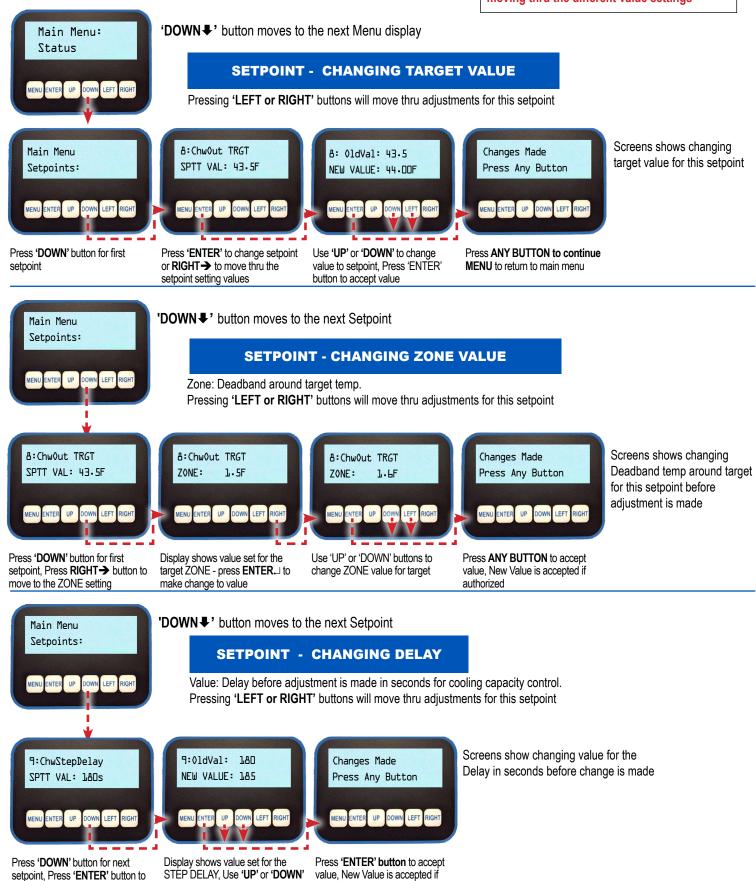
Authorization levels below 'Auth Level Bypass' are allowed only a limited number of resets.

Authorization levels at and above 'Auth Level Bypass' are allowed unlimited lockout resets.

change value

4.5. Changing Values of a Setpoint

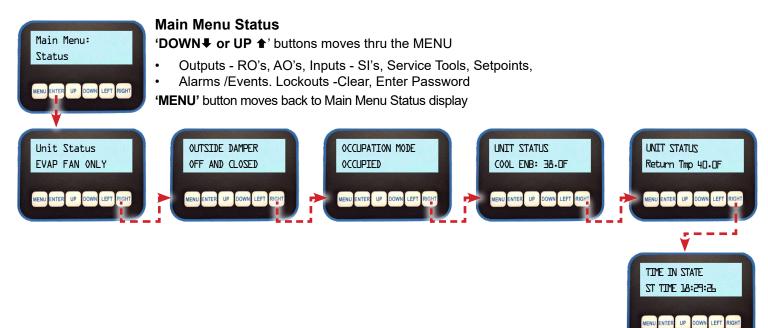
NOTE: Additional changes can be made to a setpoint by pressing RIGHT → button and moving thru the different value settings



authorized

buttons to change the value

4.6. Viewing the Current Status of the Unit



4.6.1 DEFAULT LCD DISPLAY

NOTE: Scrolling Info LCD Display: When setup in the configuration file, the LCD will display the status points of the controller you are viewing every 10 seconds. After pressing a button, the scrolling will pause for 15 minutes before it continues.

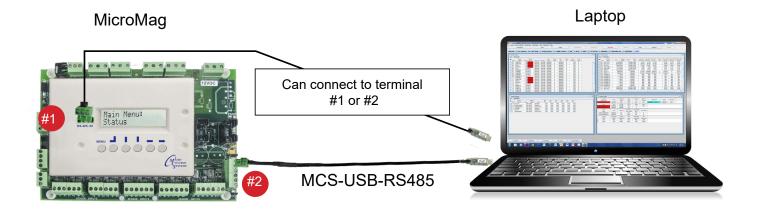
Chapter - 5. MicroMag Communications Options

5.1. MicroMag's using MCS-CONNECT - MCS-USB-RS485

- Using MCS-USB-RS485 cable, connect Laptop to either RS485 terminal #1 or #2 as shown.
- Open MCS-CONNECT, click on Serial and scan for MicroMag(s).

| Site Info 1 - 20 | COMP/2CKT | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|---------------|------------|
| Address | HW Serial # | Cfg Name | Company Name | Unit Model # | Unit Serial # | Installed Date | Cfa Vers. | Firmware Vers | Cfg Date |
| (1) | 065535 | 2COMP/2CKT | SKM,SHARJ | APMR-6201 | AS0000149 | 07/19/2020 | 18 | SKM 18.000e | 06/04/2021 |
| | | | | | | | | | |

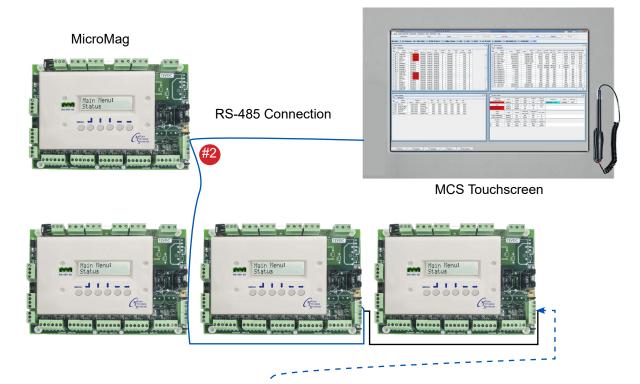
Select tab for a unit to see details of that MicroMag



5.2. Multiple MicroMag's using MCS-CONNECT - RS485 and MCS-Touchscreen

- Uses MicroMag RS-485 #2 communications terminal
- Two wire shielded cable wired in straight line (NO STAR)
- Open MCS-CONNECT, click on Serial and scan for MicroMag(s)
- Select tab of MicroMag you want to view.

| | | | | | Extended History - | | | TIVE Analysis | |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|------------|
| Disconnect | Scan (| Graph | ismit Cfg Red | ceive Cfg Vie | w Only Load | Firmware Diag | gnostic Save | Print Graphi | ics Alarms |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Site Info 1 - 2 | COMP/2CKT | | | | | | | | |
| Address | HW Serial # | Cfg Name | Company Name | Unit Model # | Unit Serial # | Installed Date | Cfg Vers. | Firmware Vers. | Cfg Date |
| (1) | 065535 | 2COMP/2CKT | SKM,SHARJ | APMR-6201 | AS0000149 | 07/19/2020 | 18 | SKM 18.000e | 06/04/2021 |
| (2) | 065535 | 2COMP/2CKT | SKM,SHARJ | APMR-6201 | AS0000149 | 07/19/2020 | 18 | SKM 18.000e | 06/04/2021 |
| | OCEDAE | Lacomp/acit | CVM CHADT | ADMD-6201 | A\$0000140- | 07/19/2020 | 18 | SKM 18,000e | 06/04/2021 |
| (3) | 065535 | ZCOMP/ZCKI | SKP/SHAKJ | APPIN UZUIII | A30000149 | | | | |



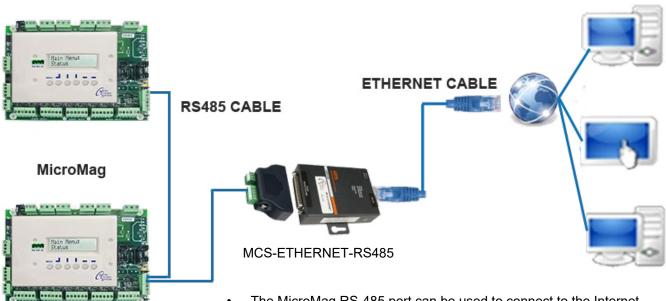
32 MicroMag's is Maximum

5.3. Multiple MicroMag's, over Internet using MCS-Connect & MCS-ETHERNET-RS485

- MCS-Connect maximum is 32 MicroMag's
- Uses MicroMag RS-485 #2 communications terminal
- Two wire shielded cable wired in straight line (NO STAR)
- At either end of RS-485 network install MCS-ETHERNET-RS485 to convert to Ethernet
- Connect to MCS-Ethernet-RS485 using MCS-Connect via IP Address
- Select the tab of MicroMag you want to view

| Disconnect | Scan | Graph Tran | smit Cfg Rec | eive Cfg View | w Only Load F | irmware Dia | gnostic Save | Print Graphi | ics Alarms |
|----------------|---------------------------|------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| ite Info 🕴 1 - | a contra la cutar | | | | | | | | |
| ILE IIIIO | 2COMP/2CKT | | | | | | | | |
| Address | 2COMP/2CKT HW Serial # | Cfg Name | Company Name | Unit Model # | Unit Serial # | Installed Date | Cfg Vers. | Firmware Vers. | Cfg Date |
| | | | | | Unit Serial # AS0000149 | | Cfg Vers. 18 | Firmware Vers. SKM 18.000e | |

Select tab for a unit to see details of that MicroMag



• The MicroMag RS-485 port can be used to connect to the Internet using a MCS-ETHERNET-RS485 and internet static IP address

MCS-Connect provides both local and remote communications to the MicroMag independent of software type. Local communications is through an RS 485 connection. This program displays the status of the

controller, and changes can be made to the system with proper authorization. Configuration files can be transmitted to or received from a MicroMag unit. The MicroMag automatically performs history logging and this program allows the data to be presented in a useful graph form.

Requirements for PC Software

To install and run the MCS-Connect program we suggest the following system requirements:



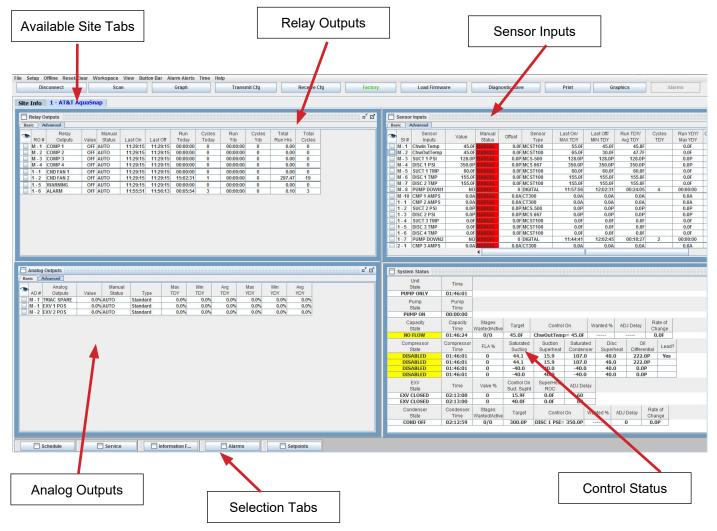


Minimum System Required to Run Program

- PC with a Pentium2-class or higher processor or MCS TOUCHSCREEN 10.1" or 15.4"
- Windows 7 or MCS-Linux
- Minimum 1GB of RAM
- Minimum 4GB Drive
- 1280 x 800 pixel or higher display
- Ethernet 10m/100m/1000
- USB port 2.0 or higher

Chapter - 7. MCS-CONNECT Screens

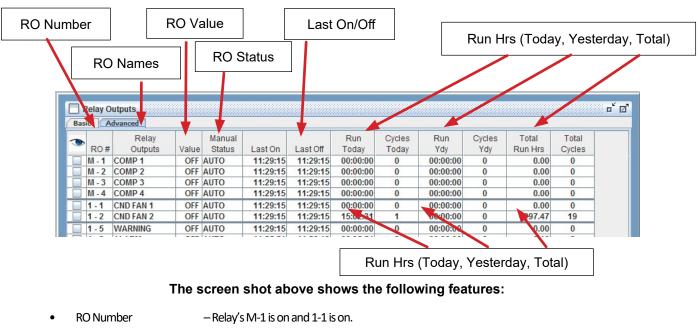
7.1. MicroMag STATUS



The screen shot above shows the following features:

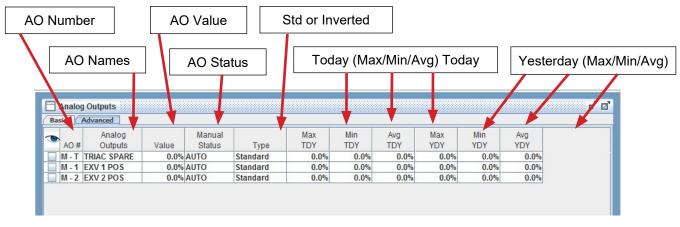
- Across the top is a row of tabs. The first is the Site Information screen which will show you details of all the MCS controllers available to establish a connection. The remaining tabs allow you to access each unit one by one respectively.
- There are four quadrants of information displayed for each MCS controller, namely: Relay Outputs, Analog Outputs, Sensor Inputs, and Unit Status (with six sub-menus of Status, Alarms, Setpoints, Reset/ Clear, Schedule, and Service). Note: these screens may not always be displayed in the same position; MCS-Connect will automatically adjust the screen arrangement for optimum display information.

7.2. MicroMag RELAY OUTPUTS



- RO Names
 Are up to 10 character and selected by the OEM for each output.
- RO Value Can be On or Off.
- RO Status Can be Auto, Manual or Locked off.
- Last On/Off Last time turned on and off.
- Run Hrs Tdy, Ydy, Total Run hours for Today, Yesterday and Total.
- Cycles Tdy, Ydy, Total Cycles for Today, Yesterday and Total.

7.3. MicroMag ANALOG OUTPUTS



The screen shot above shows the following features:

- AO Number M-T is on MicroMag, it is a triac output for a digital scroll compressor.
- AO Number M-1 is the first analog output on the MicroMag.
- AO Names A 10 character selected by the OEM for each output.
- AO Value The current analog output value. (0 to 10 VDC or 10 to 0 VDC)
- AO Status Auto or Manual.
- AO Type Can be standard, inverted.
- Min/Max & Avg For today and yesterday.

| | | | ue | | Offset | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------------------|--|-------------|---------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|--------|
| | SI Na | mes | SI Statu | is | SI Type | (R | un Tdy, Y | ′td & To | otal) or (A | Avg Tdy, | Max Tdy | & Av |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ď |
| Sensor | Inputs Idvanced | and a second | ininin huni | | ininin <mark>kinininini</mark> | ininin <mark>denemente</mark> | ananananan anan | | initial and a | | inning kinnin | |
| asic A | | | | | | | | 2.2 | | | | 27.5 |
| | Sensor | Value Manual | Offset | Sersor | Last On/ | Last Off/ | Run TDY/ | Cycles | Run YDY/ | | Ttl Run HRS/ | Total |
| SI# | Inputs | Status | | Туре | MAX TDY | MIN TDY | Avg TDY | TDY | Max YDY | Min YDY | Avg YDY | Cycles |
| | Chwin Temp | -99.9F AUTO | | MCST100 | 55.0F | -99.9F | 45.0F | | 0.0F | 0.0F | 0.0F | |
| | ChwOutTemp | -99.9F AUTO | | MCST100 | 65.0F | -99.9F | 46.8F | | 0.0F | 0.0F | 0.0F | |
| | SUCT 1 PSI | -99.9P AUTO | | MCS-500 | 128.0P | -99.9P | 126.9P | | 0.0P | 0.0P | 0.0P | |
| | DISC 1 PSI | -99.9P AUTO | | MCS 667 | 350.0P | -99.9P | 347.9P | | 0.0P | 0.0P | 0.0P | |
| | SUCT 1 TMP | -99.9F AUTO | | MCST100 | 60.0F | -99.9F | 59.3F | | 0.0F | 0.0F | 0.0F | |
| | DISC 1 TMP | -99.9F AUTO | | MCST100 | 155.0F | -99.9F | 153.9F | | 0.0F | 0.0F | 0.0F | |
| | DISC 2 TMP | -99.9F AUTO | | MCST100 | 155.0F | -99.9F | 153.9F | | 0.0F | 0.0F | 0.0F | |
| M - 8 | PUMP DOWN1 | NO AUTO | 0 | DIGITAL | 11:57:56 | 12:02:31 | 00:24:05 | 4 | 00:00:00 | 0 | 0.41 | 5 |
| M -10 | CMP 1 AMPS | 0.0A AUTO | 0.0A | CT300 | 0.0A | 0.0A | 0.0A | | 0.0A | A0.0 | 0.0A | |
| 1 - 1 | CMP 2 AMPS | 0.0A AUTO | 0.0A | CT300 | 0.0A | 0.0A | 0.0A | | 0.0A | 0.0A | 0.0A | |
| 1-2 | SUCT 2 PSI | -99.9P AUTO | 0.0P | MCS-500 | 0.0P | -99.9P | -0.3P | | 0.0P | 0.0P | 0.0P | |
| 1-3 | DISC 2 PSI | -99.9P AUTO | 0.0P | MCS 667 | 0.0P | -99.9P | -0.3P | | 0.0P | 0.0P | 0.0P | |
| 1-4 | SUCT 3 TMP | -99.9F AUTO | 0.0F | MCST100 | 0.0F | -99.9F | -0.3F | | 0.0F | 0.0F | 0.0F | |
| 1-5 | DISC 3 TMP | -99.9F AUTO | 0.0F | MCST100 | 0.0F | -99.9F | -0.3F | | 0.0F | 0.0F | 0.0F | |
| 1-6 | DISC 4 TMP | -99.9F AUTO | 0.0F | MCST100 | 0.0F | -99.9F | -0.2F | | 0.0F | 0.0F | 0.0F | |
| 1-7 | PUMP DOWN2 | NO AUTO | 0 | DIGITAL | 11:44:41 | 12:02:45 | 00:18:27 | 2 | 00:00:00 | 0 | 0.31 | 2 |
| _ | CMP 3 AMPS | 0.0A AUTO | | CT300 | 0.0A | 0.0A | 0.0A | | 0.0A | 0.0A | 0.0A | |
| | CMP 4 AMPS | 0.0A AUTO | | CT300 | 0.0A | 0.0A | 0.0A | | 0.0A | 0.0A | 0.0A | |
| | CHW FLOW | NO AUTO | | DIGITAL | 11:29:15 | 11:29:15 | 00:00:00 | 0 | 00:00:00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 |
| | PHASE LOSS | TRIP AUTO | | DIGITAL | 13:50:31 | 11:29:15 | 00:00:19 | 0 | 00:00:00 | 0 | 0.01 | 0 |
| | RUNSTOP SW | STOP AUTO | | DIGITAL | 11:53:12 | 13:50:32 | 01:57:22 | 1 | 00:00:00 | 0 | 1.96 | 1 |
| | EMERG STOP | TRIP AUTO | | DIGITAL | 13:50:33 | 11:53:16 | 00:00:28 | 1 | 00:00:00 | 0 | 0.01 | 1 |
| | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | T | | 4 | | 7 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Г | | \ | 1 | | - |

7.4. MicroMag SENSOR INPUTS

The screen shot above shows the following features:

- SI Number M-1 is on MicroMag relay 1, 1-1 is on RO board 1 relay 1.
- SI Names A 10 character selected by the OEM for each input.
- SI Value Actual analog value or for digital On or Off.
- SI Status Auto or Manual
- SI Offset Value to calibrate sensor..
- SI Type Pressure, Temperature, Amps, etc.
- Last On/Last Off or Max Tdy/Min Tdy
- Run Tdy or Avg Tdy Depending on analog or digital sensor.
- Cycles Today/Yesterday & Total.

7.5. MicroMag CONTROL STATES

The status of the control states of the unit can be viewed from MCS-Connect by clicking the "Status" screen in the Unit Status quadrant. The following screen will be displayed:

System (unit) information is shown in this section:

- **Unit State** State of unit (CHILLER STATE, COMPRESSOR STATE, CONDENSER STATE)
- Time Time spent in current state. If the state is UNIT IN POWER UP time will count down to zero.

| Unit State | Time | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------|----------------|-------|----------------|---------|-----------------|--|
| PUMP ONLY | 00:20:26 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pump State | Pump Time | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PUMP ON | 00:00:00 |] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capacity State | Capacity Time | Stages Wanted/Active | Target | Control | On | Want | ted % | AD. | J Delay | | ate of lange | |
| NO FLOW | 00:20:48 | 0/0 | 45.0F | ChwOutTemp |)= 45.0 F | | | - | | 0 | .0F | |
| Compressor State | Compressor Time | FLA % | Saturated Suction | Suction Superheat | Saturat Conden | | Diso Superh | | Oil Differe | 100 100 | Lead? | |
| DISABLED | 00:20:26 | 0 | 44.1 | 15.9 | 107.0 |) | 48.0 | | 222.0 | OP | Yes | |
| DISABLED | 00:20:26 | 0 | 44.1 | 15.9 | 107.0 |) | 48.0 | • | 222.0 | OP | | |
| DISABLED | 00:20:26 | 0 | -40.0 | 40.0 | -40.0 |) | 40.0 | • | 0.0 | p | | |
| DISABLED | 00:20:26 | 0 | -40.0 | 40.0 | -40.0 |) | 40.0 | | 0.0 | P | | |
| EXV State | Time | Valve % | Control On Suct. Supht | SuperHeat ROC | ADJ De | lay | | | | | | |
| EXV CLOSED | 00:47:25 | 0 | 15.9F | 0.0F | 60 | | | | | | | |
| EXV CLOSED | 00:47:25 | 0 | 40.0F | 0.0F | 60 | | | | | | | |
| Condenser State | Condenser Time | Stages Wanted/Active | Target | Control | On | Wante | d % | ADJ [| Delay | Rate | | |
| COND OFF | 00:47:23 | 0/0 | 300.0P | DISC 1 PSI= | 350.0P | | - | 0 | | 0.0 | P | |

• **Target** – The setpoint value that wehn the controlling sensor is above or below will add/decrease capacity

- **Pump State** Pump status is either on or off
- Time Time spent in current state.
- Target The current value of the controlling Setpoint.
- Cooling State Can be loading AZ (above Zone, unloading BZ (below zone) or Holding IZ (in zone.
- Time Time spent in current state.
- Stages (Wanted/Active) Stages wanted on and stages currently on.
- Target The current target in the Setpoint.
- Control On The controlling sensor and it's current value.
- Wanted % For a digital scroll this is the % capacity wanted.
- ADJ Delay This is the accumulator for the integration controlling the next capacity change.
- Rate of Change The current slope of the controlling sensor over the time specified in the Setpoint.
- **Compressor State –** Can be Off or Running.
- Time Time spent in current state
- FLA % Percent of full load amps as specified in Setpoint.
- Saturated Suction Calculated Suction Saturated Temperature.
- Suction Superheat Calculated Suction Superheat, only available if both the Suction Temperature and the Suction Pressure are used. Suction Superheat = Suction Temperature Suction Saturated Temperature.
- Saturated Condenser Calculated Suction Saturated Temperature.
- **Discharge Superheat** Discharge Superheat is available only if both the Discharge Temperature and the Discharge Pressure are used. Discharge Superheat = Discharge Temperature Discharge

Saturated Temperature.

- **Oil Differential** Differential oil pressure is calculated if both suction pressure and discharge pressure are available.
- Lead YES will be displayed for the lead compressor in this column.

7.6. MicroMag RESET/CLEAR

The screen shot above shows the Reset and Clear features:

| File Setup Offline | Reset/Clear | Workspace | View Butto | n Bar Alarm Alerts |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---|
| Disconnect | Reset Locko | uts | Graph | Transmit Cfg |
| | Reset Manua | als to Auto 🕨 | Reset ALL Mar | uals to Auto |
| Site Info 1 - / | AT&T Aquas | Snap | | utput Manuals ONLY Dutput Manuals ONLY |
| | | | - | input Manuals ONLY |

- Reset Lockouts This does not require being authorized. However only a limited number of lockouts
 can be reset in one day without a higher authorization level.
- Clear Alarms This function is limited to MCS or OEM.
- Clear Points This function is limited to MCS or OEM.

7.7. MicroMag ALARMS

| | | | | | 🚷 Lockout | Alarm Inform | nation | | | | | | _ 🗆 🔁 |
|---------|----------------|--------|----------|----|----------------------|--------------|---------|------------|---------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------|
| | Alarms | | | | ROs | SIs | AOs | Unit | Evap | Cool & Comp. | Cond | Reheat | Heat & ModGas |
| | | | | Ad | Time | COMP 1 | COMP 2 | COMP 3 | COMP 4 | SPARE RO | SPARE RO | CND FAN 1 | CND FAN 2 |
| | | | | Au | 11:55:51 11:55:50 | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| # | Alarm | Date | Time | | 11:55:50 | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| 1 | SI CHG @ 1 - 7 | MAR 24 | 12:02:44 | | 11:55:48 11:55:47 | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| | | | | | 11:55:46 | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| 2 | SI CHG @ M - 8 | MAR 24 | 12:02:30 | | 11:55:45 11:55:44 | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| 3 | SI CHG @ M - 8 | MAR 24 | 11:57:55 | | 11:55:44 | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| 4 | SI 2 OFFLINE | MAR 24 | 11:56:13 | | 11:55:42 | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| | | | | | 11:55:41 11:55:40 | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| 5 | SI 1 OFFLINE | MAR 24 | 11:56:13 | | 11:55:39 | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| 6 | RO 1 OFFLINE | MAR 24 | 11:56:13 | | 11:55:38 11:55:37 | OFF OFF | OFF | OFF OFF | OFF | OFF OFF | OFF OFF | OFF OFF | OFF OFF |
| 7 | LCKOUT RESET | MAR 24 | 11:56:13 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | SI 2 OFFLINE | MAR 24 | 11:56:12 | | | | | | | | | |) |
| 9 | SI 1 OFFLINE | MAR 24 | 11:56:12 | | | | | | | Print | | Canc | el |
| 10 | RO 1 OFFLINE | MAR 24 | 11:56:12 | | | -1 | | _ | | | | | |
| 11 | LCKOUT RESET | MAR 24 | 11:56:12 | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| 12 | SI CHG @ M - 2 | MAR 24 | 11:56:11 | | | | Click o | n 'INF | O' to a | he aa | ditions | | |
| | SPLY FREEZE | MAR 24 | 11:55:51 | Ir | nfo | | | | | | | 41 | |
| | SI CHG @ M - 2 | MAR 24 | 11:55:44 | - | | | nforma | | | | | | |
| 15 | SI CHG @ M - 8 | MAR 24 | 11:54:47 | - | | | can pri | nt out | the in | format | ion for | • | |
| - | SI CHG @ M - 8 | MAR 24 | 11:54:04 | | | ۱ I | viewing | g in a e | excel f | ïle. | | | |
| | SI CHG @ M - 8 | MAR 24 | 11:53:50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SI 2 OFFLINE | MAR 24 | 11:53:23 | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| | SI 1 OFFLINE | MAR 24 | 11:53:23 | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| 20 | RO 1 OFFLINE | MAR 24 | 11:53:23 | | | | | | | | | | |

The screen shot above shows the 1st 20 Alarms. There are a maximum of 100 of the most current.

- The alarms are numbered and the most current presented first.
- The alarms are named, this could be the name of a Setpoint or a specific alarm name.
- The alarms are date stamped.
- The alarms are time stamped.
- The alarms record a value where it's informative.

7.8. List of Alarms Generated by MicroMag

- 1. ALARMS CLEARED
- 2. AO CHANGED
- 3. AUTH CODES
- 4. CLOGGED FILTER
- 5. COMM TYPE BACNET
- 6. COMM TYPE BASE
- 7. COMM TYPE MCSIO
- 8. COMM TYPE MODBUS
- 9. COMPRESSOR SPEED
- 10. CONDENSER ALARM
- 11. CONFIG INVALID
- 12. CONFIG TRANSMITTED
- 13. DRAIN ALARM
- 14. EMERGENCY STOP
- 15. FAILED RO
- 16. FAILED SI
- 17. FIRE ALARM
- 18. FREEZE TEMP
- 19. HEATER FAULT
- 20. HEATER FAULT
- 21. HI AMPS ALARM
- 22. HI DISCHARGE PSI
- 23. HI MOTOR TEMP
- 24. HI OIL TEMP
- 25. HI SUPPLY TEMP
- 26. HI SUPPLY TEMP
- 27. HIGH BUILDING PRESSURE
- 28. HIGH DISCH TEMP
- 29. HIGH DUCT PRESSURE
- 30. HIGH PSI SWITCH
- 31. HIGH PSI SWITCH
- 32. HIGH SUCT SUPERHEAT
- 33. IGNITION FAULT
- 34. KEYPAD ALARM BREAKPOINT
- 35. LO DISC SUPERHEAT
- 36. LO SUCT SUPERHEAT

38. LOCKOUT RESET 39. LOST IO RESTART 40. LOW AMPS ALARM 41. LOW DISC PSI 42. LOW OIL DIFF PSI 43. LOW PSI SWITCH 44. LOW PSI SWITCH 45. LOW SUCTION PSI 46. MODBUS ANALOG CHANGED 47. MODBUS CONFIGURATION CHANGED 48. MODBUS CONSTANT CHANGED 49. MODBUS RELAY CHANGED 50. MODBUS SI CHANGED 51. NETWORK OCCUPIED 52. NETWORK RUN STOP 53. NO COMP PROOF 54. NO FLOW 55. OIL LEVEL 56. PHASE LOSS 57. POINT INFO CLEARED 58. POWER ON 59. PRECOOL FREEZE TEMP 60. PUMP DOWN 61. REMOTE STOP 62. RO CHANGED 63. RTC INVALID 64. SENSOR FAULT 65. SETPOINT CHANGED 66. SI CHANGED 67. SMOKE ALARM 68. THERMOSTAT COMM FAILED 69. UNSAFE OIL DIFF PSI **70. UNSAFE SUCTION** 71. USER CYCLE COUNT RESET 72. VFD FAULT

37. LOAD ALARM

30

7.9. MicroMag SCHEDULES

| Day | #1 Time On | #1 Tim | ne Off #2 T | ïme On | #2 Time Off |
|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Sunday | 8:00 | 8:00 | 0 8 | :00 | 8:00 |
| Monday | 8:00 | 18:3 | 80 8 | :00 | 18:00 |
| Tuesday | 8:00 | 18:3 | 80 8 | :00 | 18:00 |
| Wednesday | 8:00 | 18:3 | 80 8 | :00 | 18:00 |
| Thursday | 8:00 | 18:3 | 80 8 | :00 | 18:00 |
| Friday | 8:00 | 18:3 | 8 08 | :00 | 18:00 |
| Saturday | 8:00 | 8:00 | 0 8 | :00 | 8:00 |
| Holiday | 8:00 | 17:0 | 0 0 | :00 | 17:00 |
| | Start Month | Start Day | End Month | End Day | |
| | | | | | |
| Holiday# | Start Month December | Start Day | End Month December | End Day 21 | |
| Holiday# 1 | | | | | |
| Holiday# 1 2 | December | 15 | December | 21 | |
| Holiday# 1 2 3 | December December | 15 15 | December December | 21 21 | |
| Holiday # 1 2 3 4 | December December December | 15 15 15 | December December December | 21 21 21 | |
| Holiday # 1 2 3 4 5 | December December December December | 15 15 15 15 15 | December December December December | 21 21 21 21 21 | |
| | December December December December December | 15 15 15 15 15 15 | December December December December December | 21 21 21 21 21 21 | |

The screen shot above shows the schedules.

- There are 2 on/off schedules per day.
- There are 7 days and 1 holiday schedule.
- There are 8 holiday dates.

7.10. MicroMag INFORMATION SCREEN

- 1. The Sensor Input Value, Manual Status, Type and Offset Value can be changed by clicking on the cell.
- 2. Information on Control States and the status of the system.
- 3. The Sensor Input Value, Manual Status, Type and Offset Value can be changed by clicking on the cell.

.

Ŧ

- 4. Information on the Schedule for this Magnum
- 5. The Sensor Input Value, Manual Status, Type and Offset Value can be changed by clicking on the cell.

The screen shot above shows the information screen acknowledging action taken.

- Information is provided.
- Confirmation is given that a function has been done.

Chapter - 9. MCS-CONNECT - GRAPHICS

9.1. Graphics Screen

MCS-Graphics is a feature available in MCS-CONNECT. The Graphics feature allows the user to view a graphical interface for your controller using the touch screen or your PC.

To get to the 'GRAPHICAL' interface follow the instructions below.

1. At MCS-CONNECT main screen click on the 'SERIAL' button to scan for your controller. On a PC you must have a MCS-USB-RS485 cable from your PC to the MicroMag RS485 port.

| | Local Netwo | ork Connectio | ons |
|----------|-------------|---------------|------------------|
| Sei | rial | | Ethernet |
| | | | |
| ite Name | Remote Netw | ork Connect | ions |
| | | | Connect Remotely |
| lew Site | | | connect Remotery |
| | | | |

- 2. Scan shows 1 controller for the MicroMag controller.
- 3. Click on the controller to open.

| File Setup Offline Rese | et/Clear Workspace | View Button Bar | Fime Help Live Grap | h Extended History - | Incative ALARM AI | LERTS-INACTIVE | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Disconnect | Scan (| Graph Trar | ismit Cfg Rec | eive Cfg Viev | v Only Load F | Firmware Diag | Inostic Save | Print Graphic | s Alarms |
| Site Info 1 - uMag | AAON | | | | | | | | |
| Address | HW Serial # | Cfg Name | Company Name | Unit Model # | Unit Serial # | Installed Date | Cfg Vers. | Firmware Vers. | Cfg Date 02/15/2017 |
| (1) | 065535 | uMag AAON | MCS | WJR | uMag_V18C | 09/12/2016 | 18 | AAON 18.00C | 02/15/2017 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | g | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

4. Next screen shows status screen in MCS-CONNECT for your controller.

| Disconnect | Scan | Gra | ph | Trans | mit Cfg | Rece | ive Cfg | Viev | v Only | Load | d Firmware | | Diagnos | tic Save | | Print | | Graphics | | Alarms |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--------------------|---|---|---|------------------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Info 🕴 1 - uMag | AAON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling Status | | | | | | | 0 | í Ø' | Analog | Outputs | | | | | | | | | | r Q |
| Cooling | Cooling Stage | s Target | Cont | rol On | Wanted % | ADJ Delay | Rate of | | Basic | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| State DISABLED | Time Wanted/ | vcuve - | N/A= | 0.0F | 30 | | Change 0.0F | | | Analog Outputs | Value | Manual Status | Turn | | | Min TDY | Avg TDY | Max YDY | Min YDY | Avg YDY |
| Compressor | Compressor | Coturate | | | | 21 230 | | | | Comp Spd 1 | | AUTO | Type | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| State | Time FLA | 6 Suction | | | | | ial Lead? | | | Comp Spd 2 | | AUTO | Standard | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| OFF&READY | 00:55:36 N/A | | 40.0 | N/A | N/A | N/A | Yes | | M-3 | Heat Dmnd 1 | 0.0% | AUTO | Standard | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| OFF&READY | 00:55:36 N/A | | 40.0 | N/A | N/A | N/A | | | | | | | | _ | | _ | | | | |
| Condenser State | Condenser Stage Time Wanted/ | | Cont | rol On | Wanted % | | Rate of Change | | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COND OFF | 00:55:30 0/0 | | Span | e= 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | Relay | Outputs | | | | | | | | | | o* 6 |
| COND OFF | 00:55:30 0/0 | | Span | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | Basic C | Advanced | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | Relay | | Manual | | | Run | Cycles | Run | Cycles | Total | Total |
| | | | | | | | | | RO | | Value | | | ast Off | Today | Today | Ydy | Ydy | Run Hrs | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | M-1 | Cool 1 | OFF AU | | | | 00:00:00 | 0 | 00:00:00 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | M-2 | Cool 2 Alarm | OFF AU | JTO 1 | 6:12:03 | | 00:00:00 | 0 | 00:00:00 | 0 | -0.00 | 65535 |
| Sensor Inputs | r Manu | al | Sensor | LastOn/ | Last Off/ | Run TDY/ | Cycles | Run YDY/ | M-2 | Cool 2 Alarm | OFF AU | JTO 1 | 6:12:03 | 16:12:03 | 00:00:00 | 0 | 00:00:00 | 0 | -0.00 | 65535 |
| sic Advanced Senso SI# Inputs | value State | IS | Туре | Last On/ MAX TDY | MIN TDY | Run TDY/ Avg TDY | Cycles TDY | Max YDY | M - 2 M - 6 | Cool 2 Alarm | OFF AU | JTO 1 | 6:12:03 | 16:12:03 | 00:00:00 | 0 | 00:00:00 | 0 | -0.00 | 65535 |
| SI # Cliftt Dmnd | state 80.0% MANU | IS 0.0% | Type USER DEF | MAX TDY 80.0% | MIN TDY 80.0% | Avg TDY 80.0% | TDY | Max YDY 0.0% | M - 2 | Cool 2 Alarm 19 Run HRS/ Avg YDY 0.0% | OFF AU | JTO 1 | 6:12:03 | 16:12:03 | 00:00:00 | 0 | 00:00:00 | 0 | -0.00 | 65535 |
| Advanced Senso SI # Inputs M-1 Cl/Ht Dmnd M-2 StgEnbl 1 | State 80.0% MANU ON MANO | S 0πset | Type USER DEF DIGITAL | MAX TDY 80.0% 16:12:04 | MIN TDY 80.0% 16:12:03 | Avg TDY 80.0% 00:55:31 | TDY 0 | Max YDY 0.0% 00:00:00 | M - 2 | Cool 2 Alarm | OFF AU OFF AU | JTO 1 | 6:12:03 | 16:12:03 | 00:00:00 | 0 | 00:00:00 | 0 | -0.00 | 65535 |
| Advanced Senso SI # Inputs M-1 Cl/Ht Dmnd M-2 StgEnbl 1 M-3 StgEnbl 2 | Value Statu 80.0% MANU ON MANU ON MANU | S 0115et 0.0% 0 0 1 0 | Type USER DEF DIGITAL DIGITAL | MAX TDY 80.0% 16:12:04 16:12:04 | MIN TDY 80.0% 16:12:03 16:12:03 | Avg TDY 80.0% 00:55:31 00:55:31 | TDY | Max YDY 0.0% 00:00:00 00:00:00 | Cycles YDY/ Min YDY 0.0% 0 | Cool 2 Alarm | OFF AU | JTO 1 | 6:12:03 | 16:12:03 | 00:00:00 | 0 | 00:00:00 | 0 | -0.00 | 65535 |
| Advanced Senso SI # Inputs M-1 Cl/Ht Dmnd M-2 StgEnbl 1 M-3 StgEnbl 2 M-6 DehumDm | Value Statu 80.0% MANU ON MANO ON MANO nd 50.0% MANU ON MANO | s 0.0% 0.0% 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Type USER DEF DIGITAL | MAX TDY 80.0% 16:12:04 | MIN TDY 80.0% 16:12:03 | Avg TDY 80.0% 00:55:31 00:55:31 50.0% 00:55:31 | TDY 0 | Max YDY 0.0% 00:00:00 | Cycles YDY/ Min YDY 0.0% 0 0 0.0% 0 | Cool 2 Alarm | OFF AU OFF AU | JTO 1 | 6:12:03 | 16:12:03 | 00:00:00 | 0 | 00:00:00 | 0 | -0.00 | 65535 |
| sic Advanced SI # Senso Inputs M-1 Cl/Ht Dmnd M-2 StgEnbl 1 M-3 StgEnbl 2 M-6 DehumDm M-7 Heat Enbl M-8 O/A Temp | Value Statu 80.0% 0000 000 00000 000 0000 000 0000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 000000 | S 0005et 0.0% 0 0 0 0 0.0% 0 0 0.0% 0 0 0.0F | Type USER DEF DIGITAL DIGITAL USER DEF DIGITAL MC ST100 | MAX TDY 80.0% 16:12:04 16:12:04 50.0% 16:12:04 80.0F | MIN TDY 80.0% 16:12:03 16:12:03 50.0% 16:12:03 80.0F | Avg TDY 80.0% 00:55:31 00:55:31 50.0% 00:55:31 80.0F | TDY 0 0 0 | Max YDY 0.0% 00:00:00 00:00:00 0.0% 00:00:00 0.0F | Cycles YDY/ Min YDY 0.0% 0 0 0.0% 0 0.0% | Cool 2 Alarm It Run HRS/ Avg YDY 0.0% 699.06 699.06 699.06 0.0% 709.01 0.0F | OFF AU OFF AU | JTO 1 | 6:12:03 | 16:12:03 | 00:00:00 | 0 | 00:00:00 | 0 | -0.00 | 65535 |
| Advanced SI # Senso Inputs M-1 CI/Ht Dmnd M-2 StgEnbl 1 M-3 StgEnbl 2 M-6 DehumDm M-7 Heat Enbl M-8 O/A Temp M-9 AirFlow | i Value Stah 8 80.0% WARD ON 00/10 ON 00/10 nd 50.0% 00/10 00 00 00 000 00 000 00 000 00 0000 00 000000 00 00000000 | S 00581 0.0% 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Type USER DEF DIGITAL DIGITAL USER DEF DIGITAL MC ST100 DIGITAL | MAX TDY 80.0% 16:12:04 16:12:04 50.0% 16:12:04 80.0F 16:12:04 | MIN TDY 80.0% 16:12:03 16:12:03 50.0% 16:12:03 80.0F 16:12:03 | Avg TDY 80.0% 00:55:31 00:55:31 50.0% 00:55:31 80.0F 00:55:31 | 0 0 | Max YDY 0.0% 00:00:00 00:00:00 0.0% 00:00:00 0.0F 00:00:00 | Cycles YDY/ Min YDY 0.0% 0 0.0% 0 0.0% 0 0.0% | Cool 2 Alarm 1 Run HRS/ Awg YDY 0.0% 699.06 699.06 0.0% 709.01 0.0F 709.01 | OFF AU OFF AU | JTO 1 | 6:12:03 | 16:12:03 | 00:00:00 | 0 | 00:00:00 | 0 | -0.00 | 65535 |
| sic Advanced SI # Inputs M-1 Clift Dmnd M-2 StgEnbl 1 M-3 StgEnbl 2 M-6 DehumDm | Value Statu 80.0% 0000 000 00000 000 0000 000 0000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 000000 | S 00581 0.0% 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Type USER DEF DIGITAL DIGITAL USER DEF DIGITAL MC ST100 | MAX TDY 80.0% 16:12:04 16:12:04 50.0% 16:12:04 80.0F | MIN TDY 80.0% 16:12:03 16:12:03 50.0% 16:12:03 80.0F | Avg TDY 80.0% 00:55:31 00:55:31 50.0% 00:55:31 80.0F | TDY 0 0 0 | Max YDY 0.0% 00:00:00 00:00:00 0.0% 00:00:00 0.0F | Cycles YDY/ Min YDY 0.0% 0 0 0.0% 0 0.0% | Cool 2 Alarm It Run HRS/ Avg YDY 0.0% 699.06 699.06 699.06 0.0% 709.01 0.0F | OFF AU OFF AU | JTO 1 | 6:12:03 | 16:12:03 | 00:00:00 | 0 | 00:00:00 | 0 | -0.00 | 65535 |

5. When you received your new controller, the MCS-CONFIG program has been setup to locate your graphic file.

1. If you need to change the graphics for your controller, follow the steps on the next page.

| File Setup Offline | Reset/Clear V | Vorkspace View But | ton Bar Time Help L | ive Graph Extended F | listory - Incative | ALARM ALERTS-INAC | TIVE | 10 | 10 | |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------|----------|--------|
| Disconnect | Scan | Graph | Transmit Cfg | Receive Cfg | View Only | Load Firmware | Diagnostic Save | Print | Graphics | Alarms |
| Site Info 1 - | | | | | | | | | | |

2. Click the button for 'GRAPHICS' to open the graphical interface as shown below.

| MCS-Connect 18.08.17 | WED FEB 15, 17 16:20:54 | MCS | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| File Setup Offline Reset/Clear Workspace View Button Bar Time Help | Live Graph Extended History - Incative ALARM ALERTS-ACTIVE | | |
| Site Info 1 - uMag AAON | | | |
| Unit Status | SUC PSI C1 AMPS | PANY NAME Slogan/Tag line Used | |
| | SUD TEM GPM | KW/TON | |
| | System Overview | Compressor | |
| | | | |

9.2. Changing the Graphics

If you need to change the 'GRAPHICS PACKAGE' for your controller, consult with MCS SUPPORT for upgrading.

Follow the steps below for changing the your graphics.

For changing the graphic package on a touchscreen, download the 'TOUCHSCREEN AND GRAPHICS MANUAL' located on our web site at:

http://www.mcscontrols.com/manuals.html

When you receive your new 'GRAPHIC.ZIP' file, double click to open the file and place the new file in the MCS/GRAPHICS location on your 'C' drive on your computer.

If the graphics file is the same name as the old file, click okay to overwrite the old file.



NOTE: YOU SHOULD ALWAYS BACKUP YOUR FILES PRIOR TO LOADING NEW GRAPHIC FILES.

If the file name was the same you can skip the next steps and proceed to open your graphics as was explained above.

IF NOT PROCEED TO THE NEXT STEPS ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE

9.2.1 Graphics File Update

Follow the steps below to register a new graphic file for your controller.

1. At the status screen of MCS-CONNECT, click on the 'SERVICE' button at the bottom of the screen.

| | | | | | | | 100 | | - | | | |
|------------------|--------------|------|-------------|----------|-------------|----------|--------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|-------|
| M-6 DehumDmnd | 50.0% MANUAL | 0.0% | USER DEF | 50.0% | 50.0% | 50.0% | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | |
| M-7 Heat Enbl | ON MANON | 0 | DIGITAL | 16:12:04 | 16:12:03 | 00:55:31 | 0 | 00:00:00 | 0 | 709.01 | 0 | |
| M-8 O/A Temp | 80.0F MANUAL | 0.0F | MCST100 | 80.0F | 80.0F | 80.0F | | 0.0F | 0.0F | 0.0F | | |
| M-9 AirFlow | ON MANON | 0 | DIGITAL | 16:12:04 | 16:12:03 | 00:55:31 | 0 | 00:00:00 | 0 | 709.01 | 0 | |
| M-10 S/A Temp | 60.0F MANUAL | 0.0F | MCST100 | 60.0F | 60.0F | 60.0F | | 0.0F | 0.0F | 0.0F | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chedule Schedule | Service | | Unit Status | | Heat Status | | Alarms | | Setpoint | S | Informati | A Fai |

2. The service window will open, click on the Graphics tab to open.

| | BACNET | Graphics | Site Info | SI Diag. | |
|---------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------|
| | | Graph | ics Location | | |
| | The | following file | e path is pre | reded | |
| | | | raphics dire | | |
| | -/- | | | | |
| b/stand | dard/wcfx2/s | ystemovervie | w.xml | | Browse |
| | | - | | | |
| | Cond | Craphics Ei | la Changes I | to Controllor | |
| | Senu | Graphics ri | le Changes | to Controller | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

3. Click on the 'BROWSE' button to search for your graphics package. If you placed the file in the MCS/GRAPHICS sub folder, you can click on the file. The location of the file should show in the box next to browse.

4. Click 'SEND GRAPHICS FILE CHANGES TO CONTROLLER'

5. Your controller should reboot in MCS-CONNECT, click on the '**GRAPHICS**' tab at the top to view your new graphics.

Chapter - 10. Displaying Setpoints

10.1. Keypad/Display

- 1. Press 'MENU' button
- 2. Press 'DOWN' button until the Setpoints screen appears
- 3. Press 'ENTER' button

10.2. MCS-Connect

- 1. Using MCS-Connect, connect to the MicroMag using the RS 485 port
- 2. If multiple units select tab for this MicroMag and you will get a status display
- 3. In the bottom of the control section, of the status display, select Setpoints

| Schedule Service | 🔅 📟 Information E 🔅 📟 Alarma | Setpoints | D |
|------------------|------------------------------|-----------|---|
|------------------|------------------------------|-----------|---|

10.2.1 MCS Chiller setpoints for HVAC unit being monitored

| | | | | | Max | ROC | Adj | Adj | Min | Max | Min | Max | Delay | Delay | SEC | Window | Safety | Time | Time | |
|-----|--------------|--------|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------|------|-------|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|--|-------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|----------|
| # | SetPoints | Value | Time | Zone | ROC | Interval | Mult. | Div. | Adj | Adj | Capac. | Capac. | Mult. | Div. | Ignore | EXT | EXT | В | С | Туре |
| 8 | ChwOut TRGT | 45.0F | | 1.0F | 0.8F | 60 S | 1 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | TARGET |
| 9 | ChwStepDelay | 300s | | | | | | | 2.0 % | 25.0 % | 0 % | 100 % | 1 | 1 | | | | | | ADJUST |
| 17 | CND TRGT PSI | 300.0P | | 7.0P | 0.5P | 10 S | 1 | 1 | | | | | 2000 - 200 - | | | | | | | TARGET |
| 18 | CND STEP DLY | 60s | | | | | | | 2.0 % | 20.0 % | 20 % | 100 % | 1 | 5 | | | | | | ADJUST |
| 37 | LEAD COMP | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | SETPOINT |
| 38 | CompRotation | OD | | | | | | | | | | (| | | | | | | | SETPOINT |
| 39 | COMP MIN RUN | 2m | | | | | | | | | | S | | | | | | | | SETPOINT |
| 40 | ACYC ON-ON | 10s | | | · | | | | | | | () | | | | | | | | SETPOINT |
| 41 | ACYC OFF-ON | 10s | | | | | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | | | SETPOINT |
| 42 | PMP DOWN PSI | 85.0P | | | | | | | | | | S | | | | | | | | SETPOINT |
| 43 | PmpDownDelay | 60s | | | · \ | | | | | | | · | | | | | | | | SETPOINT |
| 46 | SftyHoldDely | 60s | | | · | | | | | | | (| | | | | | | | SETPOINT |
| 51 | COMPR 1 FLA | 21.0A | | | · · · · · · · · | | | | | | | S | | | | | | | | SETPOINT |
| 52 | COMPR 2 FLA | 21.0A | | | | | | | | | | · | | | | | | | | SETPOINT |
| 53 | COMPR 3 FLA | 21.0A | | | à \ | | | | | | | () | | | | | | | | SETPOINT |
| 54 | COMPR 4 FLA | 21.0A | | | | | | | | | | S | 2 | | | | | | | SETPOINT |
| 55 | LOW AMP % | 20.0% | 10 S | | · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | | S S | | | 10 S | 60 S | 10 S | | | LOCKOUT |
| 56 | HIGH AMP % | 120 | 25 | | · | | | | | | | · | | | 5 5 | 60 S | 25 | | | LOCKOUT |
| 62 | LOW SUCT PSI | 90.0P | 10 S | | 2 | | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | 05 | 05 | 05 | | | LOCKOUT |
| 64 | UNSAFE SUCT | 5.0P | 55 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | | 8 | | | 05 | 120 S | 6 S | | | LOCKOUT |
| 67 | LO SUCT SPHT | 3.0F | 300 S | | · | | | | | | | () | | | 05 | 10 S | 120 S | | | ALM ONLY |
| 69 | LOW DISC PSI | 200.0P | 90 S | | 2 | | | | | | | () | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | 05 | 05 | 05 | | | LOCKOUT |
| 70 | HI DISC PSI | 550.0P | 25 | | · | | | | | | | 8 | | | 05 | 05 | 05 | | | LOCKOUT |
| 73 | HI DISC TEMP | 215.0F | 25 | | · | | | | | | | · | | | 05 | 05 | 05 | | | LOCKOUT |
| 86 | FREEZE TEMP | 38.0F | 55 | | 3 V | | | | | | | () | | | 05 | 05 | 05 | | | LOCKOUT |
| 89 | CFG TEST = 0 | 0 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | | | | | · | | | | | SETPOINT |
| 132 | EXV TARGET | 12.0F | | 1.0F | 0.2F | 4 S | 2 | 1 | | | | · | | | | | | | | TARGET |
| 133 | EXV ADJUST | 60s | | | à | | | | 0.1 % | 0.5 % | 10 % | 100 % | 1 | 1 | | | | | | ADJUST |
| 134 | EXV LO SPRHT | 2.0F | 300 S | | 3 (| | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | 05 | 05 | TIME |
| 135 | EXV MOP TARG | 175.0P | | 5.0P | 0.0P | 10 S | 1 | 1 | | | | S | | | | | | | | TARGET |

Chapter - 11. ALARMS

- Last 100 Alarms are saved
- In print out below a LOCKOUT was created. (#21)
- The System responded with "SPLY FREEZE" Alarm & Info (#13)
- The Freeze was reset (#11)

| _ | | | | Additional | _ |
|----|----------------|--------|----------|------------|---|
| # | Alarm | Date | Time | Info | |
| 1 | SI CHG @ 1 - 7 | MAR 24 | 12:02:44 | | |
| 2 | SI CHG @ M - 8 | MAR 24 | 12:02:30 | | |
| 3 | SI CHG @ M - 8 | MAR 24 | 11:57:55 | | |
| 4 | SI 2 OFFLINE | MAR 24 | 11:56:13 | | |
| 5 | SI 1 OFFLINE | MAR 24 | 11:56:13 | | |
| 6 | RO 1 OFFLINE | MAR 24 | 11:56:13 | | |
| 7 | LCKOUT RESET | MAR 24 | 11:56:13 | | |
| 8 | SI 2 OFFLINE | MAR 24 | 11:56:12 | | |
| 9 | SI 1 OFFLINE | MAR 24 | 11:56:12 | | |
| 10 | RO 1 OFFLINE | MAR 24 | 11:56:12 | | |
| 11 | LCKOUT RESET | MAR 24 | 11:56:12 | | |
| 12 | SI CHG @ M - 2 | MAR 24 | 11:56:11 | | |
| 13 | SPLY FREEZE | MAR 24 | 11:55:51 | Info | |
| 14 | SI CHG @ M - 2 | MAR 24 | 11:55:44 | | |
| 15 | SI CHG @ M - 8 | MAR 24 | 11:54:47 | | |
| 16 | SI CHG @ M - 8 | MAR 24 | 11:54:04 | | |
| 17 | SI CHG @ M - 8 | MAR 24 | 11:53:50 | | |
| 18 | SI 2 OFFLINE | MAR 24 | 11:53:23 | | |
| 19 | SI 1 OFFLINE | MAR 24 | 11:53:23 | | |
| 20 | RO 1 OFFLINE | MAR 24 | 11:53:23 | | |
| 21 | LCKOUT RESET | MAR 24 | 11:53:23 | | |

- Click on 'Info'.
- Click on the tab selecting the items you want to see.
- By selecting the "SI's" you can see the freeze temperature at @ 34°F.
- You can review all other info to see effect.

| ROs | SIs | AOs | Unit | Evap | Cool & Comp. | Cond | Reheat | Heat & ModGas |
|----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|------------------|
| Time | SPLY TEMP D | OUTDR TEMPO | OUTDR HUM | SPACE TEMPO | AIR FLOW | RUNSTOP S | CLOG FILTRD | BLD STATICO |
| 14:05:47 | 34.0F | 88.0F | 55.0% | 75.0F | ON | ON | OFF | 0.01" |
| 4:05:46 | 34.0F | 88.0F | 55.0% | 75.0F | ON | ON | OFF | 0.01" |
| 14:05:45 | 34.0F | 88.0F | 55.0% | 75.0F | ON | ON | OFF | 0.01" |
| 14:05:44 | 34.0F | 88.0F | 55.0% | 75.0F | ON | ON | OFF | 0.01" |
| 14:05:43 | 34.0F | 88.0F | 55.0% | 75.0F | ON | ON | OFF | 0.01" |
| 14:05:42 | 34.0F | 88.0F | 55.0% | 75.0F | ON | ON | OFF | 0.01" |
| 14:05:41 | 34.0F | 88.0F | 55.0% | 75.0F | ON | ON | OFF | 0.01" |
| 14:05:40 | 34.0F | 88.0F | 55.0% | 75.0F | ON | ON | OFF | 0.01" |
| 14:05:39 | 34.0F | 88.0F | 55.0% | 75.0F | ON | ON | OFF | 0.01" |
| 14:05:38 | 34.0F | 88.0F | 55.0% | 75.0F | ON | ON | OFF | 0.01" |
| 14:05:37 | 34.0F | 88.0F | 55.0% | 75.0F | ON | ON | OFF | 0.01" |
| 14:05:36 | 34.0F | 88.0F | 55.0% | 75.0F | ON | ON | OFF | 0.01" |
| 14:05:35 | 34.0F | 88.0F | 55.0% | 75.0F | ON | ON | OFF | 0.01" |
| 14:05:34 | 34.0F | 88.0F | 55.0% | 75.0F | ON | ON | OFF | 0.01" |
| 14:05:33 | 34.0F | 88.0F | 55.0% | 75.0F | ON | ON | OFF | 0.01" |
| | | | | | | | | |
| (| | | | | | | | • |

Chapter - 12. Graph Capabilities of MicroMag and MCS-CONNECT

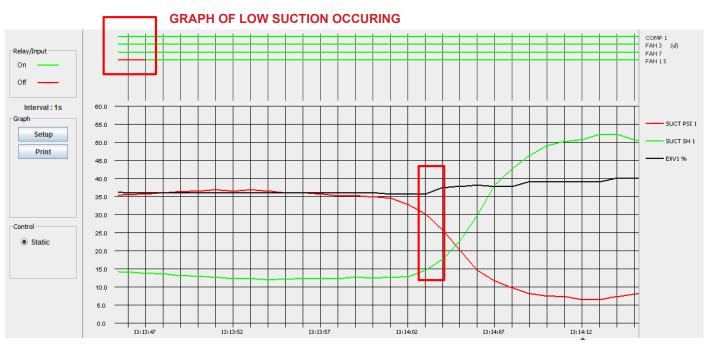
MCS-CONNECT has the ability to pull back both '**STATIC**' and '**LIVE GRAPH**' trending history for the MicroMag controller it is monitoring.

The MicroMag controller captures history of the status for all RO, AO and SI points based on the setup of your configuration file. Through MCS-Config, the user is also able to setup additional "USER LOGIC' statements to capture additional internal information for plotting.

For example, you might want to capture and 'graph' information on the Unit States, Compressor States, EXV States, Number of compressors Wanted on and Actual on, Suction and Discharge Superheat, Saturated Suction and Discharge, etc. The insert on the right shows an example of setting up EXV State.

When the GRAPH button is selected, the screen below will appear. On the MCS-8 the # of samples is 144 and can be retrieved in about 1 minute. In the MAGNUM the number of samples is 1008 and will take about 3 + minutes to pull back.

| | | CMP1 ST/ | ATE | |
|------------------|--------|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| Select Display 1 | ype (| Do this FIRST) | CLES/CFM | - |
| | Opera | nd #1 | | |
| CMP1 STATE= | Туре | Compressor #1 |] | |
| | | Exv State | None | |
| | | Value | - - | |
| | | Saturated Liquid Temp | | |
| | | Subcooling Temp | | |
| | | VI Wanted Ratio | | |
| | - | | | |
| CMP1 STATE | Jser L | | | Not Use |
| CMP2 STATE | | Exv S-Ht Roc | | Not Use |
| CMP WTD | Jser L | Subcooler EXV State | | Not Use |
| CMP ACT | Jser L | Subcooler EXV Superheat | - | Not Use |



The above screen contains the following:

The Relay Outputs and the Digital Inputs are graphed across the top of the screen with line bars. The ON/ OFF status coding is indicated to the left of the line bars and the name of the set points

being graphed is on the right. The items being graphed can be changed in the SETUP screen.

The Analog Inputs are charted on the graph grid. The name of the points being graphed is to the right of the grid, note the color-coding. The slide bar on the bottom of grid is used to move the portion of the graph being displayed. The X-axis contains the time intervals, and Y-axis, contains the value range. Items be graphed can be changed in the SETUP function.

The following pages will show you how to setup for seeing and saving the Graph History for your unit.

All inputs & outputs are saved on an ongoing basic. There are 300 of the most current samples available when requested. The time period covered is based on the sample time selected.

The chart below provides some indication of the time span covered based on the static time selected.

| SAMPLE TIME | TIME COVERED |
|-------------|----------------|
| 1 SEC | 0 HR 5 MIN |
| 6 SEC | 0 HR 30 MIN |
| 30 SEC | 2 HR 30 MIN |
| 1 MIN | 5 HR 0 MIN |
| 10 MIN | 2 DAY 2 HRS |
| 30 MIN | 6 DAYS 6 HRS |
| 60 MIN | 12 DAYS 12 HRS |

To pull back the current static data, from the status display in MCS-Connect, click the "Graph" tab. To pull back a 'LIVE GRAPH', click on the 'LIVE GRAPH' tab.

| | MCS-Co | nnect 1 | .8.01.00 | *- | | | | TH | U JUL 28, 16 | 09:20:57 | |
|------|--------|---------|-------------|----------------|------------|--------------|----------|------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| File | Setup | Offline | Reset/Clear | Workspace View | Button Bar | Alarm Alerts | Time | Help | Live Graph | | |
| | Discon | nect | Scan | Graph | Transm | it Cfg Re | ceive Cl | fg | View Only | Load Firmware | Diagnostic Sa |

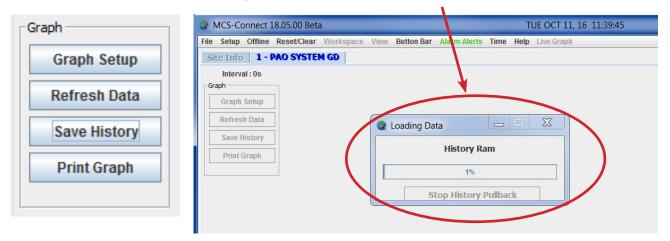
FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON THE GRAPH CAPABILITIES OF YOUR MICROMAG CONTROLLER

PLEASE REFER TO THE MCS-CONNECT MANUAL AT:

www.mcscontrols.com

12.1. Graph Setup Tabs

When you click on the Graph button, the screen will display the following, plus if you have a saved 'GRAPH FILE', MCS-CONNECT will begin pulling back the history for the points you have saved for that graph file. Click on 'STOP HISTORY PULLBACK' to setup a new 'GRAPH'.



12.1.1 Graph Setup Button

This function allows changes to be made to the graph setup function.

When the SETUP button is clicked on, the following screen will appear. Here you will pick the points you want to graph, the 'INTERVAL(time)', and the 'Y-AXIS values'

12.1.1.1. Interval and Y AXIS SETUP

Interval

Plot

V

- 1. Interval (s) Sets the given amount of seconds (time) you wish to graph
- 2. Y-Axis Max Highest point of the graph
- 3. Y-Axis Min Lowest point of the graph

SIs & DIs

OK for A/C

SPAREM-4

SPAREM-5

SPAREM-6

SPAREM-7

SPAREM-8 SPAREM-9

LOAD 1 UNLOAD 1

LLS 1 HGAS 1

LIQ INJ 1

ECON 4

OIL COOL1

Save Selected

STHBY ON (ul) COMP 1

ALARM

Hour Meter(ul)

Name

-

ROs

M-1

M-2

M-3

M-4

M- 5

M- 6

M-7

M- 8

M-9 M-10

1-1

1-2

1-3 1-4

1-5 1-6

1-7

1 0

RO#

AOs

| | | @ | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------|------------------|---------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------|------------------|
| set | tup | ROs | AOs SIs | & Dis | Interval | | |
| g screen to graph, | | Seconds Interval | | Minute Interval | | 1 | r Interval |
| | | | econds | 01 | 08 | 01 | 07 |
| | | | CCONUS | ○ 2 | 09 | 0 2 | 0 8 |
| me |) you | 2 | 0 | 03 | ○ 10 | | <mark>0 9</mark> |
| | , , | | | 04 | O 15 | 1000,000 | O 10 |
| | | | | ○ 5 | ○ 20 | | 0 11 |
| | | | | 06 | ○ 25 | 6 | 0 12 |
| | | | | 07 | <mark>○ 30</mark> | | |
| | | | | > | ROs ne! | + DIs) | |
| e | Unit | Nan | | | ROs ne! | + DIs) | Graph |
|)e | 1-1 | COMP 1 | 1 | /-Axis | ROs ne! | + DIs) | Graph |
| e | | |) 1 | | ROs ne! | + DIs) | Graph |
| e | 1-1 | COMP 1 |) 1 | <i>(-Axis</i> aximum | ROs ne! | + DIs) | Graph |
| e | 1-1 | COMP 1 | DL1 Ma | <i>(-Axis</i> aximum | ROs ne! | + DIs) | Graph |
| e | 1-1 | COMP 1 | DL1 Ma | <i>(-Axis</i> aximum | ROs ne! | + DIs) | Graph |
| e | 1-1 | COMP 1 | DL1 Ma | <i>r-Axis</i> aximum | ROs | + DIs) | Graph |
| e | 1-1 | COMP 1 | DL1 Ma | <i>r-Axis</i> aximum | ROs | + DIs) | Graph |
| e | 1-1 | COMP 1 | DL1 Ma | <i>r-Axis</i> aximum | ROs | + DIs) | Graph |
| e | 1-1 | COMP 1 | DL1 Ma | <i>r-Axis</i> aximum | ROs | + DIs) | Graph |
| e | 1-1 | COMP 1 | DL1 Ma | <i>r-Axis</i> aximum | ROS | + DIs) | Graph |
| e | 1-1 | COMP 1 | DL1 Ma | <i>r-Axis</i> aximum | ROS | + DIs) | Graph |

Cancel

Graph Selected

-

RO

RO

This Graph setup screen displays in tabbed pane at top of the screen: the RELAY OUTPUTS(RO), ANALOG OUTPUT(AO), SENSOR INPUT(SI's) or DIGITAL INPUT(DI's) of all the points in this configuration file.

To add a point to the list that will be graphed, move the cursor to the check box next to the point you wish to graph, and click. The name will be added to the Points to Graph list in the right screen of the popup and a check mark will appear in the box. To remove an item from the list, click on the box to remove the check mark. The item will be removed from the Points to Graph list.

When you are finished adding the points, you can click 'Save Selected', which will save all points for the controller you are viewing. If you view another MCS controller you can setup the graph points so each time you view the MCS controller your points for the graph will be loaded for that MCS controller.

Clicking 'Graph Selected' will plot the current selections in the graph.

The Y-Axis section contains the maximum and minimum setting for the Y-axis. The axis is divided proportionally between these two points divided by the # of lines specified.

YOU ARE LIMITED TO A MAXINUM OF EIGHT(8) DIGITALS AND EIGHT (8) ANALOGS ON A GRAPH

Click on Interval to see the setup for the sampling times.

The Interval tab enables the interval to be changed. The time is recorded in seconds. Click on the

appropriate radio buttons in minutes or hours. The Seconds History Interval Box automatically updates in seconds. (You may double click on the seconds box and put in a value as small as 2 seconds).

Save Selected- Clicking on this button will enable the current settings to be saved. If the settings are saved, they will be active when the system is again accessed.

Cancel - Clicking on this button will return control to the GRAPH screen. None of the changes that were made will be reflected on this screen. The original settings will be used.

12.1.2 Refresh Data Button

This function will reread the history data that is being accumulated, thus providing fresh data to be graphed.

12.1.3 Save History Button

This function will save the current history data with sensor names as a '.Txt' formatted file.

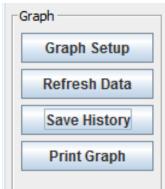
The standard Window <u>SAVE AS</u> screen will appear. Specify the name of the file and where it is to be saved. The file can be read into a spreadsheet program such as EXCEL and then graphs, charts etc can be produced using the graphing capabilities of the spreadsheet program.

The Magnum supports 1008 History Samples for all inputs & outputs.

By adding the MCS-COMPACT (which uses Flash 2G cards) to the Magnum this increases the storage history up to a year+ of run data.

12.1.4 Print Graph

Prints the current Graph on the screen.



Chapter - 13. Diagnostic Save 'EASY BUTTON'

13.1. Diagnostic Save

Clicking on '**DIAGNOSTIC SAVE**' allows the users to save files which can be viewed in a txt program such as Notepad or better yet in Excel.

| MCS-Connect 17.09.00 Beta | TUE DEC 8, 15 15:36:30 | MCS |
|--|--|-----------------|
| File Setup Offline Reset/Clear Workspace View Button Bar Disconnect Scan Graph | Time Help Transmit Cfg Receive Cfg View Only Diagnostic Save | Print |
| Site Info 1 - Plant RapdStart | | |
| | Diagnostic Save | |
| The screen on right appears alerting the user that MCS-CONNECT is ready to perform a diagnostic save of the unit that is being monitored. | Diagnostic Save Popup A Diagnostic Save has been activated. Please wait while MCS-Connect performs some or all of the f A config Recieve. A Print to file of current status. Printouts of the last 5 Lockout Alarm Info tables A full History Pullback This could take up to 10 minutes to complete. Thank you for your patience. | X following: |

OK

Cancel

PAO SYSTEM GD_OCT-11-16 1502pm-Diagnostics.zip

- PAO SYSTEM GD_OCT-11-16 1502pm-HistoryPrint.txt
- PAO SYSTEM GD_OCT-11-16 1502pm-StatusPrint.txt

Saves a Zip file to your computer and can Auto Email zip file to: support@mcscontrols.com

'The Easy Button' for MCS-CONNECT

| Diagnos | stic Save is COMPLETE. |
|---|---|
| PAO SYSTEM GD_OCT- PAO SYSTEM GD_OCT- PAO SYSTEM GD-OCT-1 | ed. 11-16 1502pm-StatusPrint.txt 11-16 1502pm-Diagnostic.cfg 11-16 1502pm-HistoryPrint.txt I1-16 1502pm-Diagnostics.zip n the 'MCS/DIAGNOSTICS/' Directory |
| (Internet connec | e to support@mcscontrols.com ction required). custom email (Internet connection |
| Email Address. | |
| | ОК |
| | |

Chapter - 14. MCS-CHILLER MODES OF OPERATIONS

The MicroMag Chiller firmware allows support of the following HVAC modes of operations:

| Mode | Description |
|---------|---|
| | |
| Cooling | Stages capacity up/down to maintain target temperature. |
| Off | The unit will be off if run/stop sensor input is in stop. |

14.1. MicroMag Scheduling

The MicroMag software consists of the following scheduling capabilities:

| Schedule Type | Description |
|---------------|--|
| | |
| Weekly | Two (2) Start/Stop schedules per day |
| Holidays | Scheduling for 8 holidays with two (2) Start/Stops |

14.2. MicroMag Proof of Flow

The MicroMag firmware support of the Proof of Flow:(Hardwired to sensor input)

| Options | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| | |
| Proof of Flow switch | Should use an isolation relay on the flow switch., optional part to order or provided by others, uses 5 vdc from MicroMag |

14.3. MicroMag Warning Notification

The MicroMag firmware supports both Warnings and Alarms. There are adjustable set points for all functions. If the circuit trips it goes into a safety the first time. If it fails twice on the same circuit and the same failure within 2 hours the circuit locks out. A manual Lockout/Clear is required. Alarms are posted in the Alarm List.

- The last 100 Warnings/Alarms are available to view via the 2 x 16 MicroMag display.
- Alarms can be viewed via MCS-Connect on a Laptop or Touchscreen.
- An Alarm relay out is a hardwired option.

| Options | Description | | | | |
|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
| Warnings | Warnings are potential failures in which the MicroMag is taking corrective action Low Suction PSI (Requires Suction Pressure Transducer) Hi Discharge PSI (Requires Suction Pressure Transducer) Low suction Temp (Requires Suction Temp Sensor per circuit) Hi Discharge Temp (Requires Discharge Temp sensor per circuit) Low Amp/No Start (Requires amp sensor per circuit) Information Sensor failures | | | | |

14.4. MicroMag Alarm Notification

| Options | Description | | | | |
|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
| Alarms | Unsafe suction (Requires Suction Pressure Transducer) All critical Sensor failures required for control. Information Sensor failures The 2nd time the following failures occur within 2 hours (User settable): Low Suction PSI (Requires Suction Pressure Transducer) Hi Discharge PSI (Requires Suction Pressure Transducer) Low suction Temp (Requires Suction Temp Sensor per circuit) Hi Discharge Temp (Requires Discharge Temp sensor per circuit) Low Amp/No Start (Requires amp sensor per circuit) | | | | |

14.5. MicroMag Lockout Alarm Information

The MicroMag firmware supports two options for capacity control staging:

| Options | Description |
|---------------|---|
| | |
| Lockout Alarm | The last four safety/lockout alarms have additional runtime data saved. The runtime data saved is the value of every input/output/state point for the last 30 second prior to the safety/lockout. |

14.6. MicroMag Chiller - Control On

The MicroMag firmware supports two capacity control stating:

| Options | Description |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| | |
| Entering Temperature | Hardwired input temperature sensor |
| Leaving Temperature | Hardwired input temperature sensor |

14.7. MicroMag Data Trending

The MicroMag firmware supports the storage of ALL INPUTS & OUTPUTS for trending both Static and Dynamic.

| Options | Description |
|------------------|--|
| | |
| Static Trending | The MicroMag supports Static Trending as follows: The most current 300 samples Selective sample time. (At Config time or real time via MCS-Connect Use MCS-Connect to retrieve the Static Trending date and plot in graph format. |
| Dynamic Trending | With MCS-Connect you can select Dynamic graphing. (Sec. by Sec.) |

14.8. MicroMag Compressor Types

The MicroMag firmware supports the following:

| Options | Description | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| Compressors | Up to 6 Compressors, compressor types supported: Fixed Scroll. Digital Scroll, VFD Scroll, Multi-Stage Comp with Up to 4 stages per compressor for Loaders or Unloaders Anti-Cycle. set points, OFF to ON and ON to ON are provided. (On to ON regulates the maximum number of starts per hour the compressor can have) Cooling is enabled when the Chilled Water temperature rises above the set point plus the control zone. Additional digital scrolls can be controlled by adding an MCS-DIGITAL- SCROLL-INTERFACE for each Digital Scroll controlled via an Analog Output from the MicroMag. | | | | | | | |

Chapter - 15. MCS-CONFIG

The following options are specified in MCS-Config when building the configuration for the controller. These options are used by the MCS or an OEM to customize the system to meet the individual control requirements.

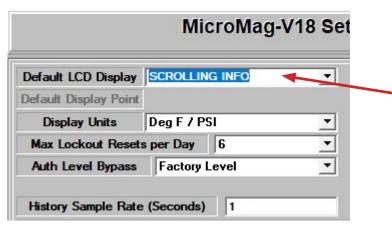
15.1. General Options

- Control method is based upon a control zone.
- The control temperature sensor can be either the Entering or Leaving sensor.
- Condenser control maintaining sufficient discharge superheat for good oil separation.
- Anti-cycle timers (OFF to ON and ON to ON).
- Maximum of 6 circuits per MicroMag, with selectable compressor rotation.
- Warning RO (turned on for low suction unload, high discharge unload, etc.).
- Alarm RO (turned on whenever an alarm is generated).
- Optional auto rotation for compressors.
- Low and/or high ambient temperature shut down.

| | Mic | roMag-\ | V18 Setup | Screen | | | |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|-----|
| . , | It LCD Display UNIT STATUS | | | of RO's 6 | | Spare R | _ |
| Default Display Point | | | Total Number | of AO's 4 | | Spare A | Os |
| | F / PSI | - | Total Number | | | Spare S | SIs |
| Max Lockout Resets per | | <u> </u> | MCS-Thermosta | at 🔿 Yes 🖲 N | | | |
| Auth Level Bypass Fa | ctory Level | - | | | Num | iber of SI Boards | 5 |
| History Sample Rate (Sec | conds) 120 | | | | O Or | | |
| | <u> </u> | Daylight Sa | vings Time | Spring Forw | ard Month | March | - |
| | | | | Spring Forward | d Begin Date | 8 | • |
| Daylight Savings Time A | ctive • Yes | O No | Reset to | Spring Forwa | rd End Date | 14 | • |
| Daylight Savings Time I | DOW Sunday | • | U.S.A Daylight Fall Back Mont | | | November | • |
| Daylight Savings Time | Hour 2 | • | Savings | Fall Back B | egin Date | 1 | • |
| | | | | Fall Back F | End Date | 7 | • |
| <u>RS485 0</u> | Communication #1 | | | <u>RS485</u> | Communicatio | on #2 | |
| MCS Protocol Address | 1 | \blacklozenge | MCS Pro | otocol Address | 1 | | |
| Protocol Type | MCS | • | Protocol Type MCS | | | - | |
| Baud Rate | 19200 | • | Ba | aud Rate | 19200 | • | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Network | <u>RS485</u> Run/Stop Default | Config-Los | s of BMS Comm | | chedule Defa | ult | |
| Stop | and the second | Change | O Uno | ccupied O | Occupied | Schedule | |
| Name of Graphic file : C://I | MCS/Graphics/ | System G | raphic Informatio | <u>DN</u> | | | |

15.1.1 DEFAULT LCD DISPLAY

• Scrolling Info LCD Display: When setup in the configuration file, the LCD will continue to display the status points of the controller you are viewing. After pressing a button, the scrolling will pause for 15 minutes before it continues.



| Keypad |
|----------------|
| UNIT STATUS |
| SENSOR INPUTS |
| RELAY OUTPUTS |
| ANALOG OUTPUTS |
| SCROLLING INFO |

15.1.2 SETUP EXPANSION BOARDS / THERMOSTAT

Section shows the total number of RO's, AO's and SI's used including all expansion boards. Spare keys above allows the user to clear the contents of a row in the ROs, AOs, & SIs screen.

| | Total Number of RO's | 18 | | Spare ROs |
|--|----------------------|--------|--------------------------|-----------|
| | Total Number of AO's | 13 | | Spare AOs |
| | Total Number of SI's | 26 | | Spare SIs |
| | MCS-Thermostat 🔿 Ye | s 🖲 No | | |
| MCS-THERMOSTAT - click YES | | | Number of | SI Boards |
| if you have a MCS-THERMOSTAT - installed in your system | | | Auto | O Zero |
| | | | O One | 🔿 Two |

15.1.3 DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME

Setup for entering Daylight saving time.

| | Daylight Sa | Spring Forward Month | March | • | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------|---|
| | | Spring Forward Begin Date | 8 | • | |
| Daylight Savings Time Active | • Yes 🔿 No | Reset to | Spring Forward End Date | 14 | • |
| Daylight Savings Time DOW | Sunday 🝷 | U.S.A Daylight | Fall Back Month | November | • |
| Daylight Savings Time Hour | 2 • | Savings | Fall Back Begin Date | 1 | • |
| | | | Fall Back End Date | 7 | - |

15.2. MicroMag MCS-Config

The MicroMag control is a function of the items selected during construction of the cfg. Shown below is the Micro-Mag RTU Information Screen.

15.2.1 General Info

The sensors are selected that will control the following modes:

-Ventilation Mode -Cooling Mode -Heating Mode -Dehumidification Mode

| | | М | icroMag | -V18 I | nformati | on Scree | en | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| | O Chill | er | Info | | Panel Sele | ctor | • AHU | |
| General Info | | Ventila | tion Info | | RTU | Cooling Info | | Heating Info |
| | | | G | General | Informatio | 1 | | |
| Control Mode On: | Return Sup | oply Zone | Ambient | | Sup | ervisory Co | ntrols | Schedule Control |
| Ventilation Mode | 0 | • | 0 | | Mode Selectio | n 🕛 On | • Off | Occupation State |
| Cooling Mode | 0 | • | 0 | | None | Forced Stagin | g Forced Mode | On/Off |
| Heating Mode | 0 | | 0 | | Co | oling/Hea | ting | Target Reset Sensors |
| rieaung mode | | | | | Stage 1 En | | age 2 Enable | Cooling Target Reset Not Used |
| Dehumid Mode | 0 | • | 0 | | StgEnbl 1 | StgE | inbl 2 🗾 | |
| Calculated Reset Se | ensor | | | | Stage 3 En | | age 4 Enable | Heating Target Reset Not Used |
| Not Used | • | | | | NotUsed | Not l | Jsed 🗾 | |
| | | | | | Stage 5 En | able | | Reheat Target Reset |
| | Unit Sens | sors | | Ĩ. | NotUsed | • | | Not Used |
| Supply Temp. | Outside Tem | ip. Reti | urn Temp. | | Cool/Heat Der | nand SI He | eat Enable SI | Unit Indicators |
| S/A Temp 🗾 | O/A Temp | Not Use | ed 🗾 | | CI/Ht Dmnd | Heat | t Enbl 🗾 | Warning Relay |
| Supply Humidity | Outside Humi | dity Smoke | Alarm Indic. | | Additional En | able SI Add | itional # of SIs | Not Used 🗾 |
| Not Used 👻 | Spare1-14 | ▼ Not Us | | | Not Used | • 0 | • | |
| | | | | | | | | Alarm Relay |
| Zone/Space Humidity Not Used - | Outside Entha | alpy Retur ▼ Not Use | n Humidity | | 155 | aporator F | 1 | |
| | | | | | Fan Enab | and the second se | n Demand SI Jsed 🔻 | Lockout Reset Switch |
| Zone/Space Temp. | Air Flow Swit | | d Filter Indic. | | | | | Not Used |
| Not Used 🗾 | AirFlow | Not Use | ed 🗾 | | De | humidifica | tion | Unit Power |
| Drain Pan Cond | densation Alarm | Fire A | larm Indic. | | | emand/Enable | | Phase Loss |
| NotUsed | | Not Use | ed 💌 | | |)ehumDmnd | <u> </u> | Not Used 🔹 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Run/Stop Switch | Emergency S | top Suitch Th | Unit Cont ermostat Run/S | | st Alarm When I | un/Ston Switz | sh Sat to Stan? | |
| Spare1-9 | | | ot Used | - | Yes | A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL PROPERTY. | O No | |
| | - 12 | | - | | | | | |
| | | | Generat | | | | | |
| Generator Switch | Max Coolin | | 1ax Dehumid Sta 0 | ages M ▼ 0 | ax Heating Stage | | eating Allowed | |
| | | | | | | | | |

The following info and sensors are selected:

- Dehumid cooling control
- Unit Indicators Warning & Alarm Outputs.
- Unit Control RUN/STOP Input.
- Unit Power Phase loss Input.

Chapter - 16. MCS-CHILLER CONTROL STATES

The MicroMag controller is a state computer, that is, decisions are made based upon Set points, timers and Sensor Inputs, the controller moves from one state to another. The controller will change states to ensure the proper functioning of the chiller package.

As we review the various states, we must remember that a chiller package consists of a number of different parts or functions: the compressors and their related items such as unloaders hot gas bypasses, etc.; evaporator; and condensing functions.

Both the Capacity Control States and Compressor Control States are displayed in the Status screens on the Keypad Display. To view the state of the chiller, select the Status option from the menu on the Keypad. You can then view the entire status by using the page up / down function keys. The information can also be accessed through MCS-Connect under status screen by clicking on the CONTROL STATUS button.

16.1. MICROMAG UNIT STATES

- PowerUpDelay This is a power up delay before starting to run the algorithm, hard coded 60 seconds. In this state all Relay Outputs are turned off. This time delay is to insure the microprocessor has stable power before starting the algorithm.
- MCS IO FAILED -This state will be entered whenever the MicroMag loses communications with any of the I/O boards that are connected through the MCS I/O network. When this state is entered the MicroMag will generate an MCS I/O offline alarm, which identifies which I/O is offline and a lost I/O shutdown alarm which locks out the unit. Once locked out, if there are ten consecutive successful I/O reads the MicroMag will reset and attempt to run. When this occurs a "LOST I/O RESTART" will be generated. Or, the lockout-reset key can be pressed to reset the MicroMag, after the lost I/O has been corrected. This will generate a "LOCKOUT RESET." In this state all RO's except ALARM and OIL HEATER are turned OFF.
- MACHINE LOCKOUT This state is entered whenever a critical situation is encountered that could cause harm to the chiller package. Items such as freeze protect and emergency stop will force the system into this state. Lockouts can be reset without authorization from the keypad or MCS-Connect program; however if the lockout condition has not been corrected, the system will again be forced into the LOCKOUT state. In this state, all RO's except ALARM and OIL HEATER (for screws with an oil pump) are turned OFF and placed in the "LOCKOUT" state. Note: If the Lockout Reset is pressed more than the programmed allowable number of times in one day the unit cannot be reset during the current day except through MCS-Connect and requires Factory authorization. This number is selected from a drop down menu under the Setup Information button in MCS-Config. Close Vane RO will stay energized for 5 minutes after compressor lockout.
- OFF SMOKE ALARM This state is entered when a smoke alarm has been detected. In the MCS-Configuration file the Smoke Alarm Indicator must be selected in the General Information panel under the MAGNUM screen. When this sensor is trips, an error message "OFF-SMOKE ALARM" is generated and the unit state is changed. In this state all RO's except ALARM and OIL HEATER are turned OFF.
- OFF SCHEDULE This state is entered when the schedule is calling for the package to be off. When the chiller is in this state, the individual compressor states if active are moved to the CMP IS OFF state through the normal states. One capacity STEP will be moved per second.
- **OFF DEMAND** The Unit is off based on no current load
- OFF RUN/STOP This state is entered when the run stop switch is off, in the stop position. When the chiller is in this state, the individual compressor states if active are moved to the CMP IS OFF state through the normal states. One capacity STEP will be moved per second.

- DIRECT SUPERVISOR The Unit is under supervised mode
- **COOLING** When the senosr of the Cooling Mode is below the value of Setpoint #8, Chilled Water Target, the mode will be set to COOLING MODE.

16.2. COMPRESSOR STATES

All User Logic points can now access the Compressor Control State. The action of the compressor control states may result in an increase or decrease in capacity. The Unit Control States may affect or change the Compressor Control States or supersede them altogether.

- LOST IO This state is entered when the Capacity Control State is NO RUN- I/O LOST. Resetting the lockout will move the compressor to the CMP OFF/READY state.
- SAFETY TRIP This state is entered when a safety trip occurs but a lockout is not generated. An alarm is generated but the system will automatically restart after the delay specified in the corresponding Setpoint. If a second trip occurs within the time specified in the Setpoint, the compressor will be placed in the CMP LOCKED OUT state.
- LOCKOUT This compressor has been locked out. (From lost IO, multiple safety trips of same type within 2 hours, etc)
- **DISABLED** The compressor has been disabled. (Disable switch has been turned on)
- OFF:LowAmb The compressor is off based on low ambient
- PUMPDOWN The compressor is in PUMP DOWN state, either at startup or shutdown
- ANTI CYCLE The compressor is off and in anti cycle mode. (Setpoint #40 & #41 provide off to on and on to on. On to on provides control for number of cycles per hour.)
- **OFF&READY** The compressor is off and ready to run. It must be in the off and ready to run for a minimum of 1 minute
- **START-UP** This compressor is in startup mode. Startup is a function of the compressor type.
- **RUNNING** This compressor is running
- **DEFROSTING** This compressor is in a defrost cycle
- SucPsiHOLD The compressor is in a suction psi hold
- **SucPsiUNLD** The compressor is in a suction unload condition
- DisPsiUNLD The compressor is in a discharge pressure unload
- **DisPsiHOLD** The compressor is in a discharge pressure hold
- **UNLD LOTMP** Not implanted
- **HOLD LOTMP** Not implanted
- **HOLD HIAMP** The compressor is holding based on high ampere draw
- **DIS TMPHLD** The compressor is holding based on high discharge temperature
- **HOLD HIWTR** Not implanted

- **UNLD HIAMP** The compressor is unloading due to current high amps
- UNLD HITMP Not implanted
- HOLD HITMP Not implanted
- DIS TmUNLD The compressor is unloading based on current high discharge temperature
- DisSh UNLD The compressor is unloading based on high discharge superheat
- DisSH HOLD Not implanted

16.3. CONDENSER STATES

- **COND INIT** The condenser is in initialization state
- **UNLOADING AZ** We are above the zone and unloading (ROC)
- **LOADING AZ** We are above the zone and loading (normal)
- **HOLDING AZ** We are above the zone and holding (ROC)
- **UNLOADING BZ** We are below the zone and unloading (normal)
- LOADING BZ We are below the zone and loading (ROC)
- **HOLDING BZ** We are below the zone and holding (ROC)
- **UNLOADING IZ** We are in the zone and unloading (ROC)
- **LOADING IZ** We are in the zone and loading (ROC)
- **HOLDING IZ** We are in the zone and holding (normal)
- **UNLD ROC** We are unloading based on ROC
- LOAD ROC We are loading based on ROC
- **HOLD ROC** We are holding based on ROC
- DISABLED The condenser is disabled
- **NO FLOW** The unit is off because there is no flow
- LOCKED OUT The condenser is locked out
- **COND OFF** The condenser is off

16.4. PUMP STATES

- PIMP INIT Pump I in unitization mode
- **PUMP ON** Pump is on
- **PUMP OFF** Pump is off
- PUMP SUPER Pump is in supervisor mode

16.5. COOLING STATES

- COOL INIT Cooling is initialization mode
- UNLOADING AZ We are above the zone and unloading (ROC)
- LOADING AZ We are above the zone and loading (normal)
- **HOLDING AZ** We are above the zone and holding (ROC)
- UNLOADING BZ We are below the zone and unloading (normal)
- **LOADING BZ** We are below the zone and loading (ROC)
- HOLDING BZ We are below the zone and holding (ROC)
- **UNLOADING IZ** We are in the zone and unloading (ROC)
- **LOADING IZ** We are in the zone and loading (ROC)
- HOLDING IZ We are in the zone and holding (normal)
- **UNLD ROC** We are unloading based on ROC
- **LOAD ROC** We are loading based on ROC
- HOLD ROC We are holding based on ROC
- OFF & READY The cooling is off but ready to run
- **DISABLED** The cooling is disabled
- **NO FLOW** The cooling is off because there is no flow
- LOCKED OUT The cooling is locked out
- **SUPERVISOR** We are in supervised mode
- **HOLD PCOOL** We are in pre cooling and holding

16.6. EXV STATES

The EXV Control States show the status of the compressor's expansion valve. If the compressor has an EXV it will be displayed under the Status entry.

| Unit State | Time | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------|------|-----------------|--|
| PUMP ONLY | 00:20:26 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pump State | Pump Time | | | | | | | | | | |
| PUMP ON | 00:00:00 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capacity State | Capacity Time | Stages Wanted/Active | Target | Control | On | Want | ted % | ADJ Delay | | ate of nange | |
| NO FLOW | 00:20:48 | 0/0 | 45.0F | ChwOutTemp |)= 45.0F | - 222 | | | 0 | .0F | |
| Compressor State | Compressor Time | FLA % | Saturated Suction | Suction Superheat | Saturated Condenser | | Disc Superhe | at Differ | - | Lead? | |
| DISABLED | 00:20:26 | 0 | 44.1 | 15.9 | 107.0 | | 48.0 | 222 | .OP | Yes | |
| DISABLED | 00:20:26 | 0 | 44.1 | 15.9 | 107.0 | | 48.0 | 222 | .0P | | |
| DISABLED | 00:20:26 | 0 | -40.0 | 40.0 | -40.0 | | 40.0 | 0.0 |)P | | |
| DISABLED | 00:20:26 | 0 | -40.0 | 40.0 | -40.0 | | 40.0 | 0.0 |)P | | |
| EXV State | Time | Valve % | Control On Suct. Supht | SuperHeat ROC | ADJ Del | ay | | | | | |
| EXV CLOSED | 00:47:25 | 0 | 15.9F | 0.0F | 60 | | | | | | |
| EXV CLOSED | 00:47:25 | 0 | 40.0F | 0.0F | 60 | | | | | | |
| Condenser State | Condenser Time | Stages Wanted/Active | Target | Control | On | Wanted | d % Al | DJ Delay | Rate | | |
| COND OFF | 00:47:23 | 0/0 | 300.0P | DISC 1 PSI= | 350 OP | | | 0 | 0.0 | - | |

- **EXV CLOSED** The associated compressor is OFF and the valve is closed
- EXV COMP PRE-PMPDWN The valve has been in a closed state and the system is now requiring the valve action.
- **EXV IS HOLDING** Superheat is in control zone and ROC is acceptable.
- **EXV COMP STARTUP** At startup the valve will remain in this state for the time in Setpoint #133. At that time the state will be changed to holding, at this point the valve control logic will position the valve. AT 100% This state will be entered when the valve opening reaches 100%.
- **EXV IS OPENING** Superheat is in control zone but rising too fast, ROC less than 1.0.
- **EXV IS CLOSING** Superheat is in the control zone and the rate of change is acceptable, ROC greater than -0.5.
- **EXV LOW SUPERHEAT** Force a course valve adjustment.
- **EXV OPENING 4x** Superheat is above control zone.
- **EXV OPENING 2x** Superheat is in control zone but rising too fast, the ROC is greater than 1.0.
- **EXV LOW SUCT OPEN 1X** State indicates that a low suction pressure condition exists.
- **EXV CLOSING 2x** Superheat is in the control zone and the rate of change is acceptable, the ROC is less than -0.5 and greater than -1.0.
- **EXV CLOSING 4x** Superheat is in control zone but falling too fast, ROC less than -1.0.
- EXV MOP CLOSING Maximum operating pressure option is active and it is forcing the EXV to close. In this state the EXV valve's opening will be reduced.
- **EXV MOP HOLDING** Maximum operating pressure option is active and it is forcing the EXV to hold.

16.7. EXV LOGIC

| # | Name | Value | Min | Max | Adjust Value | Time (SEC) | Max Time Allowed (SEC) | Lockout Delay (HRS) | Safety Down Time(MIN) | Active or Non-Active | | Select Value: # decimals & print char |
|-----|--------------|-------|-----|-----|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|
| 131 | SPARE STPT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | Non-Active | | Spare |
| 132 | EXV TARGET | 12 | 6 | 20 | 0.1 | | | | | Active | | TEMP |
| 133 | EXV ADJUST | 60 | 30 | 90 | 1 | | | | | Active | | SECONDS |
| 134 | EXV LO SPRHT | 2 | 1 | 5 | 0 | | | | | Active | | TEMP |
| 135 | EXV MOP TARG | 175 | 170 | 350 | 1 | | | | | Active | | PSI GAGE |

16.7.1 EXV TARGET (Setpoint #132)

- EXV control is bases on superheat. Value is the target the MicroMag Chiller will control from.
- **Zone:** is the dead band around the superheat target.
- Max Roc Value: The max Roc that the EXV control will allow to determine opening or closing of the EXV.
- **ROC Interval:** The time interval the Roc is calculated over.
- Adjust Mult/Div: Scales any calc. changes to EXV value based on controlling SI'S proximity to the target.

| # | Name | Zone Value | Zone MIN | Zone MAX | MAX ROC Value | MAX ROC MIN Limit | MAX ROC MAX Limit | ROC Interval Value | ROC Interval MIN Limit | ROC Interval MAX Limit |
|-----|--------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 131 | SPARE STPT | | | | | | | | | |
| 132 | EXV TARGET | 1 | 0.5 | 2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 10 |
| 133 | EXV ADJUST | | | | | | | | | |
| 134 | EXV LO SPRHT | | | | | | | | | |
| 135 | EXV MOP TARG | 5 | 1 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 5 | 60 |

16.7.2 EXV ADJUST (Delay) (Setpoint #133)

- Determines how quickly to adjust the EXV valve percentage. The farther the superheat is from the target the quicker the step delay will work to reach setpoint.
- Min Adjust % Valve: EXV value % will not be adjusted greater than this value.
- Max Adjust Valve %: EXV valve % will not be adjusted greater than this value.
- Min Cap %: EXV min % position.
- Max Cap %: EXV max % position.
- Delay M/O: Scales calc changes to EXV step delay.

16.7.3 EXV LOW SUPERHEAT (Time) (Setpoint #134)

■ If calculated superheat remains below the value set in this setpoint a safety trip occurs.

16.7.4 EXV MOP (Maximum operating pressure) TARGET (Setpoint #135)

- Value is maximum suction PSI that EXV control will allow before closing off valve.
- **Zone:** Dead band around target PSI.
- **ROC:** Setting are the same.
- Adjust M/O: Scales calculation changes to EXV % based on MOP target controlling PSI's proximity.

16.8. HGB_CONTROL (STPT #143)

This new setpoint is available on MicroMag V18 only, starting on the released V18.00 F

The setpoint **HGB_CONTROL** (STPT #143) is an offset to control the HGB RO base on temperature.

HGB_CONTROL has to be set as Target Type, and the Select Value in TEMP

| # | Name | V | alue | Min | Max | Adjust Value | Time (SEC) | Max Time Allowed (SEC) | | Dow | ń | Active or Non-Active | Select Value: # decimals & print char |
|-----|--------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| 143 | HGB CONTROL | -1.9 | 5 - | -5 | 0 | 0.1 | | | | | | Active | TEMP |
| # | Name | Zone Value | Zone MIN | Zone MAX | MAX ROC Value | MAX ROC MIN Limit | | C ROC lit Interval Value | ROC Interval MIN Limit | ROC Interval MAX Limit | Adju Multip Valu | olier Divider | |
| 143 | HGB CONTROL | -1.5 | -5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 144 | PrcsPumpTarg | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

The Value needs to be enter in negative number, to set the offset to turn on the HGB RO

If the cooling_target_SI is less than the cooling target setpoint plus the HGB_CONTROL value, the HGB RO will turn ON .

The Zone value will set the offset to turn off the HGB RO

If the cooling_target_SI is greater than the cooling target setpoint plus the HGB_CONTROL zone value, the HGB RO will turn OFF.

If the LLSRO is OFF the HGB RO will be OFF as well

16.9. Variable Speed Process Pump Control

Firmware UMAG 18.00Gg (Chiller)

Setpoints #144 and #145 must be active for variable speed control. The pump can be controlled to either a pressure differential or to a temperature. If only using on/off pump control please make these two setpoints inactive and only point to the process pump RO.

16.9.1 Setpoint #144 PrcsPumpTarg— (Target Type)

Value field - represents the target to control to.

Zone Value – Zone built around target

MAX ROC Value – Compares the control value rate of change. Maximum positive & negative Rate of Change allowed before preventing the pump from unloading or loading. If the ROC is greater than this value the pump state is set to HOLDING.

ROC Interval Value - Amount of time in seconds to look at the ROC.

Adj Mult/Div – Changes how aggressive the changes are to the wanted % each time capacity changes.

- This setpoint must have the correct "Select Value: # decimals & print char" selected. If you're controlling to temperature you must select "TEMP". If you're controlling to PSI you must select "PSI GAGE" or "PSI ABS".
- For pressure differential you must have both an input and output sensor selected under the process control section in config.
- For temperature control you will place the controlling sensor in the "Pump Input SI" box and leave the "Pump Output SI" box to "Not Used"



16.9.2 Setpoint #145 PrcsPump ADJ (Delay Type)

Value field - represents the time delay between adjustments to the AO

Min ADJ % - Minimum adjust allowed to capacity changes.

Max ADJ % - Maximum adjust allowed to capacity changes.

Min Capacity% - Indicates the minimum speed allowed. This is also the speed set when the pump is first turned on.

Max Capacity% - Indicates the maximum speed allowed.

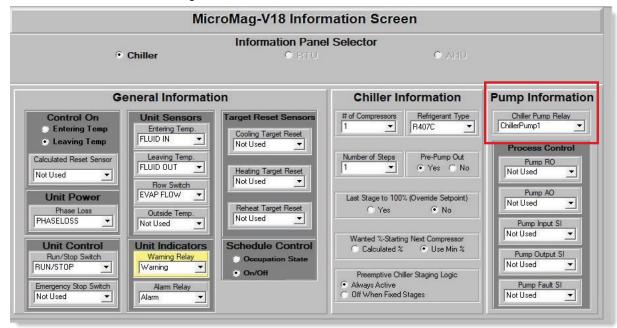
Adj Mult/Div – Changes how aggressive the changes are to the process pump step delay count down.

| Proc. Pump State | Proc. Pump Time | Stages Wanted/Active | Target | Control On | Wanted % | ADJ Delay | Rate of Change |
|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------|---------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------|
| HOLD ROC | 00:00:14 | 1/1 | 70.0P | Differential= 10.0P | 0 | 0 | 10.0P |

Screen shot from MCS-CONNECT

16.10. Chilled Water Pump Control

Config version - 18.01W or greater Firmware version - 18.00M or greater



The current Micromag software version uMAG 18.00M or greater will support lead/lag chill water pump control with rotation logic.

Setpoint #120 and Setpoint #149 are used with this control logic.

- If Setpoint #120 "NO FLOW" is active, flow is lost for the period of time contained in the 'Value' field, and only one pump is present, then the system will move to a LOCKED OUT state. If the system has two pumps and flow is lost, then the backup pump will start and the lead pump will be locked out. A Lockout Reset will be required to restart the system or to reactive a locked out pump.
- If Setpoint #120 is inactive and the flow is lost, the system will move to the 'NO FLOW' state. When flow is returned the system will automatically restart, no reset is required.

Setpoint #149 "LEADPMPROTAT" indicates whether the rotation option is active or which pump is the lead pump.

If **Setpoint #149 value** is zero, then rotation of the pumps will occur whenever the lead pump is turned off. If no pump rotations have occurred within the amount of days specified in the zone field the controller will shut down the chiller and do a forced pump rotation at midnight the day a forced rotation takes place on. If the zone field is 0 no forced rotation will take place.

If **Setpoint #149 value** is non-zero, then rotation of the pumps is inactive and the value will specify the lead pump. This Setpoint can be changed in a live unit and the appropriate action will be taken.

Zone – Determines the number of days in between a forced pump rotation if no automatic rotations have occurred.

| | | | S | etpoir | nt Info | orma | tion S | cree | n (Micr | oMa | ag-V | 18 |) | | | |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| | = Anti-Cycle = Dehumidification | The Color State | Economiz Evaporat | 1.10-1 | EXHS = E ERW = E | Contraction of the | Recovery W | | HP = Heat I HD = High D | COLUMN ST. | rge | | | | | |
| # | Name | Value | Min | Max | Adjust Value | | Max Time Allowed (SEC) | Lockou Delay (HRS) | The second s | N | Active o Ion-Activ | | Select Value: # decimals & print char | Aut | el Of th. To splay | Type of Setpoint |
| 120 | NO FLOW | 10 | 1 | 15 | 1 | | 20 | 2 9 | | Act | tive | | SECONDS | View C | Only | Setpoint |
| 149 | LEADPMPROTAT | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | | | | | Act | ive | | Spare | View C | nly | Target |
| # | Name | Zone Value | Zone MIN | Zone MAX | MAX ROC Value | MAX | | Limit In | terval In | ROC Serval I Limit | RO Inter MAX L | val | Adjust Multiplier t Value | Adjust Divider Value | | |
| 149 | LEADPMPROTAT | 1 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 1 | | - | |

Chapter - 17. MCS-CHILLER STARTUP SEQUENCE

17.1. Power Up

If the unit is not in a Lockout condition, it will start in the Power Up stage. After completing this stage the supply fan will be started. Once the supply fan starts, no other functions can be initialized until air flow has been established and the minimum supply startup time,60 seconds has elapsed.

17.2. Operational Modes

Cooling mode is selected at configuration time.

The following are ways to initiate the Occupied Mode of operation for the MicroMag Controller:

- Internal week schedule
- Pushbutton Override on a Zone Temperature Sensor
- Remote Forced Occupied contact closure
- BMS written Forced Occupied

17.2.1 UNOCCUPIED OPERATION

Night Setback values are used for Cooling.

17.2.2 SCHEDULING

Has an internal clock that provides 7 days and 1 holiday scheduling with 2 start/stops per day.

Allows scheduling of up to 8 holiday periods per year.

Cooling: is initialized after unit air flow has been established. The cooling pre-delay time is specified and must be satisfied before continuing.

Off: The unit mode will be off when the unit RUN/STOP indicates a stop.

17.2.3 Cooling Mode

When the temperature enable sensor rises above the cooling set point the cooling status will be enabled. The configuration may allow a delay before the cooling output is energized. Cooling will continue to run provided the safeties of the cooling Set Points are satisfied and the temperature enable set point has not been achieved. Note: If the Mode Enable and the Cooling Target sensor are both being used the Cooling Target set point will be utilized as Mode Enable.

17.2.4 Capacity Control.

Cooling capacity will be controlled by the difference between the cooling target and the cooling control temperature. Loading of the compressor will continue until it reaches 100%. The amount of temperature difference between the cooling temperature set point and the actual sensor temperature will determine the compressor loading (Rate of Change). The greater the difference, the more aggressive the loading time will be. The configuration settings will allow you to control multiple compressors.

17.2.5 Condenser Fan.

While the system is in the cooling mode and the discharge pressure exceeds the Condenser Target PSI Set Point the condenser fan will operate based on the configuration. The condenser fan can be set up with a combination of Analog and Relay Output configurations.

18.1. BACnet Properties

| Bacnet Property | AI | AV | AO | во | MSV |
|-------------------------|----|----|----|----|-----|
| PROP_OBJECT_IDENTIFIER | Х | Х | Х | X | x |
| PROP_OBJECT_NAME | Х | Х | Х | X | X |
| PROP_DESCRIPTION | Х | Х | Х | X | X |
| PROP_OBJECT_TYPE | Х | Х | Х | Х | X |
| PROP_PRESENT_VALUE | Х | Х | Х | Х | X |
| PROP_STATUS_FLAGS | Х | Х | Х | Х | X |
| PROP_EVENT_STATE | Х | Х | Х | Х | X |
| PROP_OUT_OF_SERVICE | Х | Х | Х | X | X |
| PROP_UNITS | Х | Х | Х | Х | |
| PROP_RELINQUISH_DEFAULT | | | Х | X | |
| PROP_PRIORITY_ARRAY | | | Х | X | |
| PROP_NUMBER_OF_STATES | | | | | x |
| PROP_STATE_TEXT | | | | | X |

- AI = Analog Inputs
- AV = Analog Value
- AO = Analog Outputs
- BO = Binary or Relay Outputs
- MSV = Multi State Values

18.2. MICROMAG PROTOCOLS

- **1. MCS PROTOCOL**
- 2. MODBUS RTU PROTOCOL

3. BACnet MS/TP PROTOCOL

The RS-485 address can be verified and changed (with the proper authorization code) from the keypad/LCD. The following steps will display the RS-485 Network address, and the Baud Rate:

- Press the Menu key, select Service Tools, and then press the Enter key.
- Select RS485 Network then press Enter.
- Select Protocol then press Enter. Change the protocol: MCS PROTOCOL, MODBUS RTU, or BACnet.
- Select address then press Enter. Change the address then press Enter.
- Select Baud then press Enter. Set the baud rate then press Enter.
- Connect the communication wires to the TX RS485 three position portion of the six position terminal block located above the display.

18.2.1 BACNET PROTOCOL DEVICE ID

The BACnet DEVICE ID is a five-digit number. The first three digits are based on our BACnet vendor ID 181, and the last two are set by the BACnet/MS/TP address.

| <u>181</u> | <u>XX</u> |
|--------------|--------------|
| \downarrow | \downarrow |
| BAC net | BACnet/MS/TP |
| MCS 181 | Address |

The BACnet address can be verified and changed (with the proper authorization code) from the Keypad/Display. The following steps will display the BACnet MS/TP Network address, and the Baud Rate:

- Press the Menu key, select Service Tools, and then press the Enter key.
- Select RS485 Network then press Enter.
- Select Protocol then press Enter. Change the protocol to BACnet protocol.
- Select BACnet ID then press Enter. Change the ID then press Enter.
- Select Baud then press Enter. Set the baud rate then press Enter.

18.2.2 Network inputs to MicroMag

The MicroMag can receive changes from the network to enable or disable the Network Run/Stop & Network Target Reset.

The MicroMag has a large number of Setpoints that can be written to or from the BMS. They are identified in the Setpoint BMS Points Writable chart found later in this section.

Net Run/Stop - Does not need a virtual SI or to be pointed to it.

Net OCC SW- Can write 4 values:

- 0 = Unoccupied
- 1 = Occupied
- 2 = Override: Puts unit into override amount of time in specified in the Setpoint. Only

needs to write 2 for a few seconds to force override, then it writes to a 1.

3 = Schedule: Uses schedule input in MicroMag.

18.3. BMS Sensor Input Points

Sensor numbering is based upon the MicroMag or MCS-SI hardware type board, Notable BACnet properties available: MicroMag supports up to 42 sensor Inputs. Refer to points lists for BACnet Naming.

| MICROMAG | B | ACnet ID | MODE | MODBUS RTU | | |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------|----------|---------------------|--|--|
| PT# | BACnet ID | Name | Register | #Assumed Decimal | | |
| Sensor M-1 | AI:1 | Refer to Config | 30001 | 1 | | |
| Sensor M-2 | AI:2 | Refer to Config | 30002 | 1 | | |
| Sensor M-3 | AI:3 | Refer to Config | 30003 | 1 | | |
| Sensor M-4 | AI:4 | Refer to Config | 30004 | 1 | | |
| Sensor M-5 | AI:5 | Refer to Config | 30005 | 1 | | |
| Sensor M-6 | AI:6 | Refer to Config | 30006 | 1 | | |
| Sensor M-7 | AI:7 | Refer to Config | 30007 | 1 | | |
| Sensor M-8 | AI:8 | Refer to Config | 30008 | 1 | | |
| Sensor M-9 | AI:9 | Refer to Config | 30009 | 0 | | |
| Sensor M-10 | AI:10 | Refer to Config | 30010 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 1-1 | AI:11 | Refer to Config | 30011 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 1-2 | AI:12 | Refer to Config | 30012 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 1-3 | AI:13 | Refer to Config | 30013 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 1-4 | AI:14 | Refer to Config | 30014 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 1-5 | AI:15 | Refer to Config | 30015 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 1-6 | AI:16 | Refer to Config | 30016 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 1-7 | AI:17 | Refer to Config | 30017 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 1-8 | AI:18 | Refer to Config | 30018 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 1-9 | AI:19 | Refer to Config | 30019 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 1-10 | AI:20 | Refer to Config | 30020 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 1-11 | AI:21 | Refer to Config | 30021 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 1-12 | AI:22 | Refer to Config | 30022 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 1-13 | AI:23 | Refer to Config | 30023 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 1-14 | AI:24 | Refer to Config | 30024 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 1-15 | AI:25 | Refer to Config | 30025 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 1-16 | AI:26 | Refer to Config | 30026 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 2-1 | AI:27 | Refer to Config | 30011 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 2-2 | AI:28 | Refer to Config | 30012 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 2-3 | AI:29 | Refer to Config | 30013 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 2-4 | AI:30 | Refer to Config | 30014 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 2-5 | AI:31 | Refer to Config | 30015 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 2-6 | AI:32 | Refer to Config | 30016 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 2-7 | AI:33 | Refer to Config | 30017 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 2-8 | AI:34 | Refer to Config | 30018 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 2-9 | AI:35 | Refer to Config | 30019 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 2-10 | AI:36 | Refer to Config | 30020 | 0 | | |
| Sensor 2-11 | AI:37 | Refer to Config | 30021 | 0 | | |

The **Assumed Decimal** column changes depending on the Display Type of the sensor.

| MICROMAG | B | ACnet ID | MODBUS RTU | | |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------|------------|---------------------|--|
| PT# | BACnet ID | Name | Register | #Assumed Decimal | |
| Sensor 2-12 | AI:38 | Refer to Config | 30022 | 0 | |
| Sensor 2-13 | AI:39 | Refer to Config | 30023 | 0 | |
| Sensor 2-14 | AI:40 | Refer to Config | 30024 | 0 | |
| Sensor 2-15 | AI:41 | Refer to Config | 30025 | 0 | |
| Sensor 2-16 | AI:42 | Refer to Config | 30026 | 0 | |

18.4. BMS Relay Output Points

Sensor numbering is based upon the MicroMag or MCS-RO hardware type board Notable BACnet properties available. MicroMag supports up to 20 relay outputs. Refer to points lists for Bacnet Naming.

Assumed Decimal column for BO is always 0 but should match the print and grid shown in cfg and connect.

| MICROMAG | B | ACnet ID | MODB | US RTU |
|------------|-----------|-----------------|----------|---------------------|
| PT# | BACnet ID | Name | Register | #Assumed Decimal |
| Relay M-1 | BO:1 | Refer to Config | 00001 | 0 |
| Relay M-2 | BO:2 | Refer to Config | 00002 | 0 |
| Relay M-3 | BO:3 | Refer to Config | 00003 | 0 |
| Relay M-4 | BO:4 | Refer to Config | 00004 | 0 |
| Relay M-5 | BO:5 | Refer to Config | 00005 | 0 |
| Relay M-6 | BO:6 | Refer to Config | 00006 | 0 |
| Relay 1-1 | BO:7 | Refer to Config | 00007 | 0 |
| Relay 1-2 | BO:8 | Refer to Config | 00008 | 0 |
| Relay 1-3 | BO:9 | Refer to Config | 00009 | 0 |
| Relay 1-4 | BO:10 | Refer to Config | 00010 | 0 |
| Relay 1-5 | BO:11 | Refer to Config | 00011 | 0 |
| Relay 1-6 | BO:12 | Refer to Config | 00012 | 0 |
| Relay 1-7 | BO:13 | Refer to Config | 00013 | 0 |
| Relay 1-8 | BO:14 | Refer to Config | 00014 | 0 |
| Relay 1-9 | BO:15 | Refer to Config | 00015 | 0 |
| Relay 1-10 | BO:16 | Refer to Config | 00016 | 0 |
| Relay 2-1 | BO:7 | Refer to Config | 00017 | 0 |
| Relay 2-2 | BO:8 | Refer to Config | 00018 | 0 |
| Relay 2-3 | BO:9 | Refer to Config | 00019 | 0 |
| Relay 2-4 | BO:10 | Refer to Config | 00020 | 0 |
| Relay 2-5 | BO:11 | Refer to Config | 00021 | 0 |
| Relay 2-6 | BO:12 | Refer to Config | 00022 | 0 |
| Relay 2-7 | BO:13 | Refer to Config | 00023 | 0 |
| Relay 2-8 | BO:14 | Refer to Config | 00024 | 0 |
| Relay 2-9 | BO:15 | Refer to Config | 00025 | 0 |
| Relay 2-10 | BO:16 | Refer to Config | 00026 | 0 |

18.5. BMS Analog Output Points

Sensor numbering is based upon the MicroMag or MCS-SI hardware type board Notable BACnet properties available. MicroMag supports up to 12 analog outputs. Refer to points lists for BACnet Naming.

| MICROMAG | В | ACnet ID | MODB | JS RTU |
|------------|--------------|-----------------|----------|---------------------|
| PT# | BACnet ID | Name | Register | #Assumed Decimal |
| M-T | AO:1 | TRIAC SPARE | 40001 | 1 |
| Analog M-1 | AO:2 | Refer to Config | 40002 | 1 |
| Analog M-2 | AO:3 | Refer to Config | 40003 | 1 |
| Analog M-3 | AO:4 | Refer to Config | 40004 | 1 |
| Analog M-4 | AO:5 | Refer to Config | 40005 | 1 |
| Analog 1-1 | AO:6 | Refer to Config | 40006 | 1 |
| Analog 1-2 | AO:7 | Refer to Config | 40007 | 1 |
| Analog 1-3 | AO:8 | Refer to Config | 40008 | 1 |
| Analog 1-4 | AO:9 | Refer to Config | 40009 | 1 |
| Analog 2-1 | AO:10 | Refer to Config | 40010 | 1 |
| Analog 2-2 | AO:11 | Refer to Config | 40011 | 1 |
| Analog 2-3 | AO:12 | Refer to Config | 40012 | 1 |
| Analog 2-4 | AO:13 | Refer to Config | 40013 | 1 |

Assumed Decimal for AO is always a 1 because an AO is a % from 0.0% to 100.0%

18.6. BACnet MS/TP BMS Setpoints

MicroMag supports up to 200 setpoints. Refer to points lists for BACnet Naming. The Assumed Decimals Column changes depending on the Display Type selected.

| | MCS-MICROMAG | | BACnet MS/TP | MODB | SUS RTU |
|-----|--------------|-----------|---------------------|----------|---------------------|
| PT# | Name | Object ID | Name | Register | #Assumed Decimal |
| 1 | COOL ENABLE | AV:1 | STP#1-COOL ENABLE | 41001 | 1 |
| 2 | HEAT ENABLE | AV:2 | STP#2-HEAT ENABLE | 41002 | 1 |
| 3 | DEH ENABLE | AV:3 | STP#3-DEH ENABLE | 41003 | 1 |
| 4 | DehCmpMinOvr | AV:4 | STP#4-DehCmpMinOvr | 41004 | 1 |
| 5 | CoolNiteStbk | AV:5 | STP#5-CoolNiteStbk | 41005 | 1 |
| 6 | HeatNiteStbk | AV:6 | STP#6-HeatNiteStbk | 41006 | 1 |
| 7 | Deh NiteStbk | AV:7 | STP#7-Deh NiteStbk | 41007 | 1 |
| 8 | COOL TARGET | AV:8 | STP#8-COOL TARGET | 41008 | 1 |
| 9 | CoolStepDely | AV:9 | STP#9-CoolStepDely | 41009 | 0 |
| 10 | HEAT TARGET | AV:10 | STP#10-HEAT TARGET | 41010 | 1 |
| 11 | HeatStepDely | AV:11 | STP#11-HeatStepDely | 41011 | 0 |
| 12 | REHT TARGET | AV:12 | STP#12-REHT TARGET | 41012 | 1 |
| 13 | RehtStepDely | AV:13 | STP#13-RehtStepDely | 41013 | 0 |
| 14 | S-FanSpd % | AV:14 | STP#14-S-FanSpd % | 41014 | 2 |
| 15 | S-FanSpd Dly | AV:15 | STP#15-S-FanSpd Dly | 41015 | 0 |
| 16 | CL/HT PreDly | AV:16 | STP#16-CL/HT PreDly | 41016 | 0 |
| 17 | CND TRGT PSI | AV:17 | STP#17-CND TRGT PSI | 41017 | 1 |
| 18 | CND STEP DLY | AV:18 | STP#18-CND STEP DLY | 41018 | 0 |
| 19 | EconAmbEnabl | AV:19 | STP#19-EconAmbEnabl | 41019 | 1 |
| 20 | ECON MAX % | AV:20 | STP#20-ECON MAX % | 41020 | 1 |
| 21 | HiCO2MinDmpr | AV:21 | STP#21-HiCO2MinDmpr | 41021 | 1 |
| 22 | MIN DAMPER % | AV:22 | STP#22-MIN DAMPER % | 41022 | 1 |
| 23 | DehSucTmpTrg | AV:23 | STP#23-DehSucTmpTrg | 41023 | 1 |
| 24 | DIRTY FILTER | AV:24 | STP#24-DIRTY FILTER | 41024 | 1 |
| 25 | EcoToMechDly | AV:25 | STP#25-EcoToMechDly | 41025 | 0 |
| 26 | BldgStatcTrg | AV:26 | STP#26-BldgStatcTrg | 41026 | 2 |
| 27 | BldgStatcDly | AV:27 | STP#27-BldgStatcDly | 41027 | 0 |
| 28 | ExhFanMinRun | AV:28 | STP#28-ExhFanMinRun | 41028 | 0 |
| 29 | SFanMin%Cool | AV:29 | STP#29-SFanMin%Cool | 41029 | 2 |
| 30 | SFanMin%Heat | AV:30 | STP#30-SFanMin%Heat | 41030 | 2 |
| 31 | HiBldgStatic | AV:31 | STP#31-HiBldgStatic | 41031 | 2 |
| 32 | HI CO2 LEVEL | AV:32 | STP#32-HI CO2 LEVEL | 41032 | 0 |
| 33 | HI CO2 ZONE | AV:33 | STP#33-HI CO2 ZONE | 41033 | 0 |
| 34 | LoAmbCompOff | AV:34 | STP#34-LoAmbCompOff | 41034 | 1 |
| 35 | HiAmbHeatOff | AV:35 | STP#35-HiAmbHeatOff | 41035 | 1 |
| 36 | OVERRIDE | AV:36 | STP#36-OVERRIDE | 41036 | 0 |
| 37 | LEAD COMPRES | AV:37 | STP#37-LEAD COMPRES | 41037 | 0 |
| 38 | CompRotation | AV:38 | STP#38-CompRotation | 41038 | 0 |
| 39 | COMP MIN RUN | AV:39 | STP#39-COMP MIN RUN | 41039 | 0 |
| 40 | ACYC ON-ON | AV:40 | STP#40-ACYC ON-ON | 41040 | 0 |
| 41 | ACYC OFF-ON | AV:41 | STP#41-ACYC OFF-ON | 41041 | 0 |
| 42 | PMP DOWN PSI | AV:42 | STP#42-PMP DOWN PSI | 41042 | 1 |

| | MCS-MICROMAG | | BACnet MS/TP | MODBUS RTU | | | |
|-----|--------------|-----------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|--|--|
| PT# | Name | Object ID | Name | Register | #Assumed Decimal | | |
| 43 | PmpDownDelay | AV:43 | STP#43-PmpDownDelay | 41043 | 0 | | |
| 44 | SERVICE MODE | AV:44 | STP#44-SERVICE MODE | 41044 | 0 | | |
| 45 | SftyUnIdDely | AV:45 | STP#45-SftyUnIdDely | 41045 | 0 | | |
| 46 | SftyHoldDely | AV:46 | STP#46-SftyHoldDely | 41046 | 0 | | |
| 47 | SftyUnIdAdj | AV:47 | STP#47-SftyUnldAdj | 41047 | 1 | | |
| 48 | CompStartup% | AV:48 | STP#48-CompStartup% | 41048 | 1 | | |
| 49 | SPARE STPT | AV:49 | STP#49-SPARE STPT | 41049 | 0 | | |
| 50 | CmpAdjustDly | AV:50 | STP#50-CmpAdjustDly | 41050 | 0 | | |
| 51 | COMPR 1 FLA | AV:51 | STP#51-COMPR 1 FLA | 41051 | 1 | | |
| 52 | COMPR 2 FLA | AV:52 | STP#52-COMPR 2 FLA | 41052 | 1 | | |
| 53 | COMPR 3 FLA | AV:53 | STP#53-COMPR 3 FLA | 41053 | 1 | | |
| 54 | COMPR 4 FLA | AV:54 | STP#54-COMPR 4 FLA | 41054 | 1 | | |
| 55 | LOW AMP % | AV:55 | STP#55-LOW AMP % | 41055 | 1 | | |
| 56 | HIGH AMP % | AV:56 | STP#56-HIGH AMP % | 41056 | 1 | | |
| 57 | HiAmpUnldHld | AV:57 | STP#57-HiAmpUnldHld | 41057 | 1 | | |
| 58 | NoCompProof | AV:58 | STP#58-NoCompProof | 41058 | 0 | | |
| 59 | HI MOTOR TMP | AV:59 | STP#59-HI MOTOR TMP | 41059 | 1 | | |
| 60 | COMP FAULT | AV:60 | STP#60-COMP FAULT | 41060 | 0 | | |
| 61 | COND FAULT | AV:61 | STP#61-COND FAULT | 41061 | 0 | | |
| 62 | LOW SUCT PSI | AV:62 | STP#62-LOW SUCT PSI | 41062 | 1 | | |
| 63 | HP SUCT OFST | AV:63 | STP#63-HP SUCT OFST | 41063 | 1 | | |
| 64 | UNSAFE SUCT | AV:64 | STP#64-UNSAFE SUCT | 41064 | 1 | | |
| 65 | LO SUCT UNLD | AV:65 | STP#65-LO SUCT UNLD | 41065 | 1 | | |
| 66 | LO SUCT RELD | AV:66 | STP#66-LO SUCT RELD | 41066 | 1 | | |
| 67 | LO SUCT SPHT | AV:67 | STP#67-LO SUCT SPHT | 41067 | 1 | | |
| 68 | HI SUCT SPHT | AV:68 | STP#68-HI SUCT SPHT | 41068 | 1 | | |
| 69 | LOW DISC PSI | AV:69 | STP#69-LOW DISC PSI | 41069 | 1 | | |
| 70 | HI DISC PSI | AV:70 | STP#70-HI DISC PSI | 41070 | 1 | | |
| 71 | HI DISC UNLD | AV:71 | STP#71-HI DISC UNLD | 41071 | 1 | | |
| 72 | HI DISC RELD | AV:72 | STP#72-HI DISC RELD | 41072 | 1 | | |
| 73 | HI DISC TEMP | AV:73 | STP#73-HI DISC TEMP | 41073 | 1 | | |
| 74 | DiscTmpUnId | AV:74 | STP#74-DiscTmpUnId | 41074 | 1 | | |
| 75 | DiscTmpReld | AV:75 | STP#75-DiscTmpReld | 41075 | 1 | | |
| 76 | LO DISC SPHT | AV:76 | STP#76-LO DISC SPHT | 41076 | 1 | | |
| 77 | DisSprhtUnld | AV:77 | STP#77-DisSprhtUnld | 41077 | 1 | | |
| 78 | DisSprhtReld | AV:78 | STP#78-DisSprhtReld | 41078 | 1 | | |
| 79 | LOW DIFF PSI | AV:79 | STP#79-LOW DIFF PSI | 41079 | 1 | | |
| 80 | UnsafeDifPSI | AV:80 | STP#80-UnsafeDifPSI | 41080 | 1 | | |
| 81 | HI PSI SW | AV:81 | STP#81-HI PSI SW | 41081 | 0 | | |
| 82 | LO PSI SW | AV:82 | STP#82-LO PSI SW | 41082 | 0 | | |
| 83 | PhasLossRset | AV:83 | STP#83-PhasLossRset | 41083 | 0 | | |
| 84 | HEAT FAULT | AV:84 | STP#84-HEAT FAULT | 41084 | 0 | | |
| 85 | HiSupplyTmp | AV:85 | STP#85-HiSupplyTmp | 41085 | 1 | | |
| 86 | FREEZE TEMP | AV:86 | STP#86-FREEZE TEMP | 41086 | 1 | | |
| 87 | COMPR 5 FLA | AV:87 | STP#87-COMPR 5 FLA | 41087 | 1 | | |

.

| | MCS-MICROMAG | | BACnet MS/TP | MODB | US RTU |
|-----|----------------|-----------|------------------------|----------|---------------------|
| PT# | Name | Object ID | Name | Register | #Assumed Decimal |
| 38 | COMPR 6 FLA | AV:88 | STP#88-COMPR 6 FLA | 41088 | 0 |
| 39 | CFG TEST = 0 | AV:89 | STP#89-CFG TEST = 0 | 41089 | 1 |
| 90 | HPLowAmbDsbl | AV:90 | STP#90-HPLowAmbDsbl | 41090 | 0 |
| 91 | RevValveDely | AV:91 | STP#91-RevValveDely | 41091 | 1 |
| 92 | HPAmbDsblDef | AV:92 | STP#92-HPAmbDsblDef | 41092 | 1 |
| 93 | DEF TERM TMP | AV:93 | STP#93-DEF TERM TMP | 41093 | 0 |
| 94 | MaxDefRunTim | AV:94 | STP#94-MaxDefRunTim | 41094 | 1 |
| 95 | WtdDefDur % | AV:95 | STP#95-WtdDefDur % | 41095 | 0 |
| 96 | BtweenDefAdj | AV:96 | STP#96-BtweenDefAdj | 41096 | 0 |
| 97 | DelayBtwnDef | AV:97 | STP#97-DelayBtwnDef | 41097 | 1 |
| 98 | HPCndTrgOfst | AV:98 | STP#98-HPCndTrgOfst | 41098 | 1 |
| 99 | MaxTrgtReset | AV:99 | STP#99-MaxTrgtReset | 41099 | 1 |
| 100 | IGN PROOF | AV:100 | STP#100-IGN PROOF | 41100 | 0 |
| 101 | ModGasWarmup | AV:101 | STP#101-ModGasWarmup | 41101 | 1 |
| 102 | AuxHtMin/Max | AV:102 | STP#102-AuxHtMin/Max | 41102 | 1 |
| 103 | WARMUP TEMP | AV:103 | STP#103-WARMUP TEMP | 41103 | 0 |
| 104 | WARMUP TIME | AV:104 | STP#104-WARMUP TIME | 41104 | 2 |
| 105 | SPARE STPT | AV:105 | STP#105-SPARE STPT | 41105 | 2 |
| 106 | SPARE STPT | AV:106 | STP#106-SPARE STPT | 41106 | 1 |
| 107 | GasLoFireDsb | AV:107 | STP#107-GasLoFireDsb | 41107 | 0 |
| 108 | SMOKE ALARM | AV:108 | STP#108-SMOKE ALARM | 41108 | 1 |
| 109 | COOL RESET + | AV:109 | STP#109-COOL RESET + | 41109 | 1 |
| 110 | USER RESET | AV:110 | STP#110-USER RESET | 41110 | 0 |
| 111 | COOL RESET - | AV:111 | STP#111-COOL RESET - | 41111 | 0 |
| 112 | HEAT RESET + | AV:112 | STP#112-HEAT RESET + | 41112 | 0 |
| 113 | HEAT RESET - | AV:113 | STP#113-HEAT RESET - | 41113 | 0 |
| 114 | PRECOOL TARG | AV:114 | STP#114-PRECOOL TARG | 41114 | 0 |
| 115 | PRECOOL ADJ | AV:115 | STP#115-PRECOOL ADJ | 41115 | 0 |
| 116 | SplyCfmTrgt | AV:116 | STP#116-SplyCfmTrgt | 41116 | 0 |
| 117 | CFM STP DELY | AV:117 | STP#117-CFM STP DELY | 41117 | 0 |
| 118 | MaxStaticRst | AV:118 | STP#118-MaxStaticRst | 41118 | 0 |
| 119 | HOOD DEH ENB | AV:119 | STP#119-HOOD DEH ENB | 41119 | 0 |
| 120 | NO FLOW | AV:120 | STP#120-NO FLOW | 41120 | 0 |
| 121 | Cool UnldOff | AV:121 | STP#121-Cool UnldOff | 41121 | 0 |
| 122 | Heat UnldOff | AV:122 | STP#122-Heat UnldOff | 41122 | 0 |
| 123 | DEH UnldOff | AV:123 | STP#123-DEH UnldOff | 41123 | 0 |
| 124 | FREEZE UNLD | AV:124 | STP#124-FREEZE UNLD | 41124 | 0 |
| 125 | FREEZE RELD | AV:125 | STP#125-FREEZE RELD | 41125 | 0 |
| 126 | CondStart % | AV:126 | STP#126-CondStart % | 41126 | 0 |
| 127 | HI DUCT PSI | AV:127 | STP#127-HI DUCT PSI | 41127 | 0 |
| 128 | WtrVIvFreeze | AV:128 | STP#128-WtrVIvFreeze | 41128 | 0 |
| 129 | ERW MIN DIFF | AV:129 | STP#129-ERW MIN DIFF | 41129 | 0 |
| 130 | G-RATOR STBK | AV:130 | STP#130-G-RATOR STBK | 41130 | 0 |
| 131 | MODGAS STAGE % | AV:131 | STP#131-MODGAS STAGE % | 41131 | 0 |
| 132 | EXV TARGET | AV:132 | STP#132-EXV TARGET | 41132 | 0 |

| | MCS-MICROMAG | | BACnet MS/TP | MODBUS RTU | | |
|-----|--------------|-----------|----------------------|------------|---------------------|--|
| PT# | Name | Object ID | Object ID Name | | #Assumed Decimal | |
| 133 | EXV ADJUST | AV:133 | STP#133-EXV ADJUST | 41133 | 0 | |
| 134 | EXV LO SPRHT | AV:134 | STP#134-EXV LO SPRHT | 41134 | 0 | |
| 135 | EXV MOP TARG | AV:135 | STP#135-EXV MOP TARG | 41135 | 0 | |
| 136 | FIRE ALARM | AV:136 | STP#136-FIRE ALARM | 41136 | 0 | |
| 137 | CONDSATN ALM | AV:137 | STP#137-CONDSATN ALM | 41137 | 0 | |
| 138 | DAMPER FAULT | AV:138 | STP#138-DAMPER FAULT | 41138 | 0 | |
| 139 | OAD ON POS | AV:139 | STP#139-OAD ON POS | 41139 | 0 | |
| 140 | PREHEAT TARG | AV:140 | STP#140-PREHEAT TARG | 41140 | 0 | |
| 141 | PREHEAT ADJ | AV:141 | STP#141-PREHEAT ADJ | 41141 | 0 | |
| 142 | ERW ALARM | AV:142 | STP#142-ERW ALARM | 41142 | 0 | |
| 143 | SPARE STPT | AV:143 | STP#143-SPARE STPT | 41143 | 0 | |
| 144 | SPARE STPT | AV:144 | STP#144-SPARE STPT | 41144 | 0 | |
| 145 | SPARE STPT | AV:145 | STP#145-SPARE STPT | 41145 | 0 | |
| 146 | EXV LOAD ADJ | AV:146 | STP#146-EXV LOAD ADJ | 41146 | 0 | |
| 147 | DisPsiHtTape | AV:147 | STP#147-DisPsiHtTape | 41147 | 0 | |
| 148 | OIL LEVEL | AV:148 | STP#148-OIL LEVEL | 41148 | 0 | |
| 149 | SPARE STPT | AV:149 | STP#149-SPARE STPT | 41149 | 0 | |
| 150 | SPARE STPT | AV:150 | STP#150-SPARE STPT | 41150 | 0 | |
| 151 | SPARE STPT | AV:151 | STP#151-SPARE STPT | 41151 | 0 | |
| 152 | SPARE STPT | AV:152 | STP#152-SPARE STPT | 41152 | 0 | |
| 153 | SPARE STPT | AV:153 | STP#153-SPARE STPT | 41153 | 0 | |
| 154 | SPARE STPT | AV:154 | STP#154-SPARE STPT | 41154 | 0 | |
| 155 | SPARE STPT | AV:155 | STP#155-SPARE STPT | 41155 | 0 | |
| 156 | SPARE STPT | AV:156 | STP#156-SPARE STPT | 41156 | 0 | |
| 157 | SPARE STPT | AV:157 | STP#157-SPARE STPT | 41157 | 0 | |
| 158 | SPARE STPT | AV:158 | STP#158-SPARE STPT | 41158 | 0 | |
| 159 | SPARE STPT | AV:159 | STP#159-SPARE STPT | 41159 | 0 | |
| 160 | SPARE STPT | AV:160 | STP#160-SPARE STPT | 41160 | 0 | |
| 161 | SPARE STPT | AV:161 | STP#161-SPARE STPT | 41161 | 0 | |
| 162 | SPARE STPT | AV:162 | STP#162-SPARE STPT | 41162 | 0 | |
| 163 | SPARE STPT | AV:163 | STP#163-SPARE STPT | 41163 | 0 | |
| 164 | SPARE STPT | AV:164 | STP#164-SPARE STPT | 41164 | 0 | |
| 165 | SPARE STPT | AV:165 | STP#165-SPARE STPT | 41165 | 0 | |
| 166 | SPARE STPT | AV:166 | STP#166-SPARE STPT | 41166 | 0 | |
| 167 | SPARE STPT | AV:167 | STP#167-SPARE STPT | 41167 | 0 | |
| 168 | SPARE STPT | AV:168 | STP#168-SPARE STPT | 41168 | 0 | |
| 169 | SPARE STPT | AV:169 | STP#169-SPARE STPT | 41169 | 0 | |
| 170 | SPARE STPT | AV:170 | STP#170-SPARE STPT | 41170 | 0 | |
| 171 | SPARE STPT | AV:171 | STP#171-SPARE STPT | 41171 | 0 | |
| 172 | SPARE STPT | AV:172 | STP#172-SPARE STPT | 41172 | 0 | |
| 173 | SPARE STPT | AV:173 | STP#173-SPARE STPT | 41173 | 0 | |
| 174 | SPARE STPT | AV:174 | STP#174-SPARE STPT | 41174 | 0 | |
| 175 | SPARE STPT | AV:175 | STP#175-SPARE STPT | 41175 | 0 | |
| 176 | SPARE STPT | AV:176 | STP#176-SPARE STPT | 41176 | 0 | |
| 177 | SPARE STPT | AV:177 | STP#177-SPARE STPT | 41177 | 0 | |

.

| MCS-MICROMAG | | | BACnet MS/TP | MODB | MODBUS RTU | | |
|--------------|------------|-----------|--------------------|----------|---------------------|--|--|
| PT# | Name | Object ID | Name | Register | #Assumed Decimal | | |
| 178 | SPARE STPT | AV:178 | STP#178-SPARE STPT | 41178 | 0 | | |
| 179 | SPARE STPT | AV:179 | STP#179-SPARE STPT | 41179 | 0 | | |
| 180 | SPARE STPT | AV:180 | STP#180-SPARE STPT | 41180 | 0 | | |
| 181 | SPARE STPT | AV:181 | STP#181-SPARE STPT | 41181 | 0 | | |
| 182 | SPARE STPT | AV:182 | STP#182-SPARE STPT | 41182 | 0 | | |
| 183 | SPARE STPT | AV:183 | STP#183-SPARE STPT | 41183 | 0 | | |
| 184 | SPARE STPT | AV:184 | STP#184-SPARE STPT | 41184 | 0 | | |
| 185 | SPARE STPT | AV:185 | STP#185-SPARE STPT | 41185 | 0 | | |
| 186 | SPARE STPT | AV:186 | STP#186-SPARE STPT | 41186 | 0 | | |
| 187 | SPARE STPT | AV:187 | STP#187-SPARE STPT | 41187 | 0 | | |
| 188 | SPARE STPT | AV:188 | STP#188-SPARE STPT | 41188 | 0 | | |
| 189 | SPARE STPT | AV:189 | STP#189-SPARE STPT | 41189 | 0 | | |
| 190 | SPARE STPT | AV:190 | STP#190-SPARE STPT | 41190 | 0 | | |
| 191 | SPARE STPT | AV:191 | STP#191-SPARE STPT | 41191 | 0 | | |
| 192 | SPARE STPT | AV:192 | STP#192-SPARE STPT | 41192 | 0 | | |
| 193 | SPARE STPT | AV:193 | STP#193-SPARE STPT | 41193 | 0 | | |
| 194 | SPARE STPT | AV:194 | STP#194-SPARE STPT | 41194 | 0 | | |
| 195 | SPARE STPT | AV:195 | STP#195-SPARE STPT | 41195 | 0 | | |
| 196 | SPARE STPT | AV:196 | STP#196-SPARE STPT | 41196 | 0 | | |
| 197 | SPARE STPT | AV:197 | STP#197-SPARE STPT | 41197 | 0 | | |
| 198 | SPARE STPT | AV:198 | STP#198-SPARE STPT | 41198 | 0 | | |
| 199 | SPARE STPT | AV:199 | STP#199-SPARE STPT | 41199 | 0 | | |
| 200 | SPARE STPT | AV:200 | STP#200-SPARE STPT | 41200 | 0 | | |

18.7. BACnet MS/TP Unit Control Information

The #Assumed Decimal column changes depending on the display type of the sensor.

| MICROMAG | | | BACnet ID | | ODBUS RTU |
|----------|------------------|-----------|------------------|----------|------------------|
| PT# | Name | BACnet ID | Name | Register | #Assumed Decimal |
| 1 | Unit State | MV:0 | UNIT STATE | 46000 | 0 |
| 2 | Occupation Mode | MV:1 | OCCUPATION MODE | 46001 | 0 |
| 3 | Network Run Stop | MV:2 | NETWORK RUN STOP | 46002 | 0 |
| 4 | Cool State | MV:15 | COOL STATE | 46015 | 0 |
| 5 | ALARM 1 NAME | MV:110 | ALARM 1 NAME | 46110 | 0 |
| 6 | ALARM 2 NAME | MV:111 | ALARM 2 NAME | 46111 | 0 |
| 7 | ALARM 3 NAME | MV:112 | ALARM 3 NAME | 46112 | 0 |
| 8 | ALARM 4 NAME | MV:113 | ALARM 4 NAME | 46113 | 0 |
| 9 | ALARM 5 NAME | MV:114 | ALARM 5 NAME | 46114 | 0 |
| 10 | ALARM 1 DETAILS | MV:115 | ALARM 1 DETAILS | 46115 | 0 |
| 11 | ALARM 2 DETAILS | MV:116 | ALARM 2 DETAILS | 46116 | 0 |
| 12 | ALARM 3 DETAILS | MV:117 | ALARM 3 DETAILS | 46117 | 0 |
| 13 | ALARM 4 DETAILS | MV:118 | ALARM 4 DETAILS | 46118 | 0 |
| 14 | ALARM 5 DETAILS | MV:119 | ALARM 5 DETAILS | 46119 | 0 |
| 15 | EXV 1 State | MV:130 | EXV 1 STATE | 46130 | 0 |
| 16 | EXV 2 State | MV:135 | EXV 2 STATE | 46135 | 0 |

| | MICROMAG | | BACnet ID | M | ODBUS RTU |
|----|----------------------|---------|----------------------|-------|-----------|
| 17 | EXV 3 State | MV:140 | EXV 3 STATE | 46140 | 0 |
| 18 | EXV 4 State | MV:145 | EXV 4 STATE | 46145 | 0 |
| 19 | EXV 5 State | MV:146 | EXV 5 STATE | 46146 | 0 |
| 20 | EXV 6 State | MV:147 | EXV 6 STATE | 46147 | 0 |
| 21 | Unit State Time | AV:2001 | UNIT STATE TIME | 42001 | 0 |
| 22 | Unit Cool Enable | AV:2002 | UNIT COOL ENABLE | 42002 | 1 |
| 23 | Cool Target Reset | AV:2003 | COOL TARGET RESET | 42003 | 1 |
| 24 | Cool State Time | AV:2100 | COOL STATE TIME | 42100 | 0 |
| 25 | Cool Stages Wanted | AV:2101 | COOL STAGES WANTED | 42101 | 0 |
| 26 | Cool Stages Active | AV:2102 | COOL STAGES ACTIVE | 42102 | 0 |
| 27 | Cool Target | AV:2103 | COOL TARGET | 42103 | 0 |
| 28 | Cool Control SI | AV:2104 | COOL CONTROL SI | 42104 | 1 |
| 29 | Cool Wanted Capacity | AV:2105 | COOL WANTED CAPACITY | 42105 | 1 |
| 30 | Cool Adjust Delay | AV:2106 | COOL ADJUST DELAY | 42106 | 0 |
| 31 | Cool ROC | AV:2107 | COOL ROC | 42107 | 1 |

18.8. BACnet Compressor States

| MICROMAG | | | BACnet ID | М | MODBUS RTU | |
|----------|------------------------|-----------|------------------------|----------|------------------|--|
| PT# | Name | BACnet ID | Name | Register | #Assumed Decimal | |
| 1 | COMP #1 State | MV:20 | COMP #1 STATE | 46020 | 0 | |
| 2 | COMP #2 State | MV:25 | COMP #2 STATE | 46025 | 0 | |
| 3 | COMP #3 State | MV:30 | COMP #3 STATE | 46030 | 0 | |
| 4 | COMP #4 State | MV:35 | COMP #4 STATE | 46035 | 0 | |
| 5 | COMP #5 State | MV:160 | COMP #5 STATE | 46160 | 0 | |
| 6 | COMP #6 State | MV:165 | COMP #6 STATE | 46165 | 0 | |
| 7 | COND #1 State | MV:40 | COND #1 STATE | 46040 | 0 | |
| 8 | COND #3 State | MV:45 | COND #3 STATE | 46045 | 0 | |
| 9 | COND #4 State | MV:50 | COND #4 STATE | 46050 | 0 | |
| 10 | COND #5 State | MV:170 | COND #5 STATE | 46170 | 0 | |
| 11 | COND #6 State | MV:171 | COND #6 STATE | 46171 | 0 | |
| 12 | Cond 1 State Time | AV:2150 | COND 1 STATE TIME | 42150 | 0 | |
| 13 | Cond 1 Stages Wanted | AV:2151 | COND 1 STAGES WANTED | 42151 | 0 | |
| 14 | Cond 1 Stages Active | AV:2152 | COND 1 STAGES ACTIVE | 42152 | 0 | |
| 15 | Cond 1 Target | AV:2153 | COND 1 TARGET | 42153 | 0 | |
| 16 | Cond 1 Control SI | AV:2154 | COND 1 CONTROL SI | 42154 | 1 | |
| 17 | Cond 1 Wanted Capacity | AV:2155 | COND 1 WANTED CAPACITY | 42155 | 1 | |
| 18 | Cond 1 Adjust Delay | AV:2156 | COND 1 ADJUST DELAY | 42156 | 0 | |
| 19 | Cond 1 ROC | AV:2157 | COND 1 ROC | 42157 | 1 | |
| 20 | Cond 3 State Time | AV:2250 | COND 3 STATE TIME | 42250 | 0 | |
| 21 | Cond 3 Stages Wanted | AV:2251 | COND 3 STAGES WANTED | 42251 | 0 | |
| 22 | Cond 3 Stages Active | AV:2252 | COND 3 STAGES ACTIVE | 42252 | 0 | |
| 23 | Cond 3 Target | AV:2253 | COND 3 TARGET | 42253 | 0 | |
| 24 | Cond 3 Control SI | AV:2254 | COND 3 CONTROL SI | 42254 | 1 | |
| 25 | Cond 3 Wanted Capacity | AV:2255 | COND 3 WANTED CAPACITY | 42255 | 1 | |
| 26 | Cond 3 Adjust Delay | AV:2256 | COND 3 ADJUST DELAY | 42256 | 0 | |
| 27 | Cond 3 ROC | AV:2257 | COND 3 ROC | 42257 | 1 | |

| MICROMAG | | | BACnet ID | MODBUS RTU | |
|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------|---|
| 28 | Cond 4 State Time | AV:2300 COND 4 STATE TIME | | 42300 | 0 |
| 29 | Cond 4 Stages Wanted | AV:2301 | COND 4 STAGES WANTED | 42301 | 0 |
| 30 | Cond 4 Stages Active | AV:2302 | COND 4 STAGES ACTIVE | 42302 | 0 |
| 31 | Cond 4 Target | AV:2303 | COND 4 TARGET | 42303 | 0 |
| 32 | Cond 4 Control SI | AV:2304 | COND 4 CONTROL SI | 42304 | 1 |
| 33 | Cond 4 Wanted Capacity | AV:2305 | COND 4 WANTED CAPACITY | 42305 | 1 |
| 34 | Cond 4 Adjust Delay | AV:2306 | COND 4 ADJUST DELAY | 42306 | 0 |
| 35 | Cond 4 ROC | AV:2307 | COND 4 ROC | 42307 | 1 |
| 36 | Cond 5 State Time | AV:2320 | COND 5 STATE TIME | 42320 | 0 |
| 37 | Cond 5 Stages Wanted | AV:2321 | COND 5 STAGES WANTED | 42321 | 0 |
| 38 | Cond 5 Stages Active | AV:2322 | COND 5 STAGES ACTIVE | 42322 | 0 |
| 39 | Cond 5 Target | AV:2323 | COND 5 TARGET | 42323 | 0 |
| 40 | Cond 5 Control SI | AV:2324 | COND 5 CONTROL SI | 42324 | 1 |
| 41 | Cond 5 Wanted Capacity | AV:2325 | COND 5 WANTED CAPACITY | 42325 | 1 |
| 42 | Cond 5 Adjust Delay | AV:2326 | COND 5 ADJUST DELAY | 42326 | 0 |
| 43 | Cond 5 ROC | AV:2327 | COND 5 ROC | 42327 | 1 |
| 44 | Cond 6 State Time | AV:2330 | COND 6 STATE TIME | 42330 | 0 |
| 45 | Cond 6 Stages Wanted | AV:2331 | COND 6 STAGES WANTED | 42331 | 0 |
| 46 | Cond 6 Stages Active | AV:2332 | COND 6 STAGES ACTIVE | 42332 | 0 |
| 47 | Cond 6 Target | AV:2333 | COND 6 TARGET | 42333 | 0 |
| 48 | Cond 6 Control SI | AV:2334 | COND 6 CONTROL SI | 42334 | 1 |
| 49 | Cond 6 Wanted Capacity | AV:2335 | COND 6 WANTED CAPACITY | 42335 | 1 |
| 50 | Cond 6 Adjust Delay | AV:2336 | COND 6 ADJUST DELAY | 42336 | 0 |
| 51 | Cond 6 ROC | AV:2337 | COND 6 ROC | 42337 | 1 |
| 52 | Comp 1 State Time | AV:2450 | COMP 1 STATE TIME | 42450 | 0 |
| 53 | Comp 1 Sat Suction | AV:2452 | COMP 1 SAT SUCTION | 42452 | 1 |
| 54 | Comp 1 Sat Dis Temp | AV:2454 | COMP 1 SAT DIS TEMP | 42454 | 1 |
| 55 | Comp 1 Dis SH | AV:2455 | COMP 1 DIS SH | 42455 | 1 |
| 56 | Comp 1 Oil Diff | AV:2456 | COMP 1 OIL DIFF | 42456 | 1 |
| 57 | Comp 1 Lead Comp | AV:2457 | COMP 1 LEAD COMP | 42457 | 0 |
| 58 | Comp 2 State Time | AV:2500 | COMP 2 STATE TIME | 42500 | 0 |
| 59 | Comp 2 Sat Suction | AV:2502 | COMP 2 SAT SUCTION | 42502 | 1 |
| 60 | Comp 2 Sat Dis Temp | AV:2504 | COMP 2 SAT DIS TEMP | 42504 | 1 |
| 61 | Comp 2 Oil Diff | AV:2506 | COMP 2 OIL DIFF | 42506 | 1 |
| 62 | Comp 2 Lead Comp | AV:2507 | COMP 2 LEAD COMP | 42507 | 0 |
| 63 | Comp 3 State Time | AV:2550 | COMP 3 STATE TIME | 42550 | 0 |
| 64 | Comp 3 Lead Comp | AV:2557 | COMP 3 LEAD COMP | 42557 | 0 |
| 65 | Comp 4 State Time | AV:2600 | COMP 4 STATE TIME | 42600 | 0 |
| 66 | Comp 4 Lead Comp | AV:2607 | COMP 4 LEAD COMP | 42607 | 0 |
| 67 | Comp 5 State Time | AV:2610 | COMP 5 STATE TIME | 42610 | 0 |
| 68 | Comp 5 Lead Comp | AV:2617 | COMP 5 LEAD COMP | 42617 | 0 |
| 69 | Comp 6 State Time | AV:2620 | COMP 6 STATE TIME | 42620 | 0 |
| 70 | Comp 6 Lead Comp | AV:2627 | COMP 6 LEAD COMP | 42627 | 0 |

-

18.9. BMS Writable Network Points Information

POINT MAPPING INFO BUILT IN MCS-MICROMAG

| MICROMAG | | BACr | net ID | MODBUS RTU | |
|----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|------------|------------------|
| PT# | Name | BACnet ID | Name | Register | #Assumed Decimal |
| 1 | Net_R/S | AV:2008 | Net_R/S | 42008 | 0 |
| 2 | Net_Occ_Mode | AV:2009 | Net_Occ_Mode | 42009 | 0 |

18.10. BMS Points Writable Setpoint Points Grid Information

POINT MAPPING INFO BUILT IN MCS-MICROMAG

| MICROMAG | | BA | Cnet ID | м | MODBUS RTU | |
|----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------|------------------|--|
| PT# | Name | Object ID | Name | Register | #Assumed Decimal | |
| 1 | COOL ENABLE | AV:1 | COOL ENABLE | 41001 | 1 | |
| 2 | HEAT ENABLE | AV:2 | HEAT ENABLE | 41002 | 1 | |
| 3 | DEH ENABLE | AV:3 | DEH ENABLE | 41003 | 1 | |
| 4 | DehCmpMinOvr | AV:4 | DehCmpMinOvr | 41004 | 1 | |
| 5 | CoolNiteStbk | AV:5 | CoolNiteStbk | 41005 | 1 | |
| 6 | HeatNiteStbk | AV:6 | HeatNiteStbk | 41006 | 1 | |
| 7 | Deh NiteStbk | AV:7 | Deh NiteStbk | 41007 | 1 | |
| 8 | COOL TARGET | AV:8 | COOL TARGET | 41008 | 1 | |
| 10 | HEAT TARGET | AV:10 | HEAT TARGET | 41010 | 1 | |
| 12 | REHT TARGET | AV:12 | REHT TARGET | 41012 | 1 | |
| 14 | SplyStatcTrg | AV:14 | SplyStatcTrg | 41014 | 2 | |
| 17 | CND TRGT PSI | AV:17 | CND TRGT PSI | 41017 | 1 | |
| 19 | EconAmbEnabl | AV:19 | EconAmbEnabl | 41019 | 1 | |
| 21 | HiCO2MinDmpr | AV:21 | HiCO2MinDmpr | 41021 | 1 | |
| 22 | MIN DAMPER % | AV:22 | MIN DAMPER % | 41022 | 1 | |
| 26 | BldgStatcTrg | AV:26 | BldgStatcTrg | 41026 | 2 | |
| 32 | HI CO2 LEVEL | AV:32 | HI CO2 LEVEL | 41032 | 0 | |
| 114 | PRECOOL TARG | AV:114 | PRECOOL TARG | 41114 | 0 | |

18.11. BMS SI Information

POINT MAPPING INFO THROUGH OPTIONAL MCS-BMS-GATEWAY

| MicroMag | | BACnet IP | LONTALK | | |
|-------------|-------|-----------------|---------|---------------------------------------|--|
| PT# | ID | NAME | ID | NAME | |
| Sensor M-1 | AI:1 | Refer to Config | AI:1 | Refer to Config | |
| Sensor M-2 | AI:2 | Refer to Config | AI:2 | Refer to Config | |
| Sensor M-3 | AI:3 | Refer to Config | AI:3 | Refer to Config | |
| Sensor M-4 | AI:4 | Refer to Config | AI:4 | Refer to Config | |
| Sensor M-5 | AI:5 | Refer to Config | AI:5 | Refer to Config | |
| Sensor M-6 | AI:6 | Refer to Config | AI:6 | Refer to Config | |
| Sensor M-7 | AI:7 | Refer to Config | AI:7 | Refer to Config | |
| Sensor M-8 | AI:8 | Refer to Config | AI:8 | Refer to Config | |
| Sensor M-9 | AI:9 | Refer to Config | AI:9 | Refer to Config | |
| Sensor M-10 | AI:10 | Refer to Config | AI:10 | Refer to Config | |
| | | • • | • | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| Sensor 1-1 | AI:11 | Refer to Config | AI:11 | Refer to Config | |
| Sensor 1-2 | AI:12 | Refer to Config | AI:12 | Refer to Config | |

| MicroMag | | BACnet IP | | LONTALK |
|-------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|
| Sensor 1-3 | AI:13 | Refer to Config | AI:13 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 1-4 | AI:14 | Refer to Config | AI:14 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 1-5 | AI:15 | Refer to Config | AI:15 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 1-6 | AI:16 | Refer to Config | AI:16 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 1-7 | AI:17 | Refer to Config | AI:17 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 1-8 | AI:18 | Refer to Config | AI:18 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 1-9 | AI:19 | Refer to Config | AI:19 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 1-10 | AI:20 | Refer to Config | AI:20 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 1-11 | AI:21 | Refer to Config | AI:21 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 1-12 | AI:22 | Refer to Config | AI:22 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 1-13 | AI:23 | Refer to Config | AI:23 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 1-14 | AI:24 | Refer to Config | AI:24 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 1-15 | AI:25 | Refer to Config | AI:25 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 1-16 | AI:26 | Refer to Config | AI:26 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 2-1 | AI:27 | Refer to Config | AI:27 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 2-2 | AI:28 | Refer to Config | AI:28 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 2-3 | AI:29 | Refer to Config | AI:29 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 2-4 | AI:30 | Refer to Config | AI:30 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 2-5 | AI:31 | Refer to Config | AI:31 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 2-6 | AI:32 | Refer to Config | AI:32 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 2-7 | AI:33 | Refer to Config | AI:33 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 2-8 | AI:34 | Refer to Config | AI:34 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 2-9 | AI:35 | Refer to Config | AI:35 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 2-10 | AI:36 | Refer to Config | AI:36 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 2-11 | AI:37 | Refer to Config | AI:37 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 2-12 | AI:38 | Refer to Config | AI:38 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 2-13 | AI:39 | Refer to Config | AI:39 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 2-14 | AI:40 | Refer to Config | AI:40 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 2-15 | AI:41 | Refer to Config | AI:41 | Refer to Config |
| Sensor 2-16 | AI:42 | Refer to Config | AI:42 | Refer to Config |

18.12. BMS RO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY

POINT MAPPING INFO THROUGH OPTIONAL MCS-BMS-GATEWAY

| MicroMag | | BACnet IP | LONTALK | | |
|-----------|------|---------------------|---------|-----------------------|--|
| PT# | ID | NAME | ID | NAME | |
| Relay M-1 | DO:1 | M_1_Refer to Config | DO:1 | M_1_Refer to Configro | |
| Relay M-2 | DO:2 | M_2_Refer to Config | DO:2 | M_2_Refer to Configro | |
| Relay M-3 | DO:3 | M_3_Refer to Config | DO:3 | M_3_Refer to Configro | |

| Relay M-4 | DO:4 | M_4_Refer to Config | DO:4 | M_4_Refer to Configro |
|------------|-------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|
| Relay M-5 | DO:5 | M_5_Refer to Config | DO:5 | M_5_Refer to Configro |
| Relay M-6 | DO:6 | M_6_Refer to Config | DO:6 | M_6_Refer to Configro |
| | | | | |
| Relay 1-1 | DO:7 | 1-1 Refer to Config | DO:7 | 1-1 Refer to Configro |
| Relay 1-2 | DO:8 | 1-2 Refer to Config | DO:8 | 1-2 Refer to Configro |
| Relay 1-3 | DO:9 | 1-3 Refer to Config | DO:9 | 1-3 Refer to Configro |
| Relay 1-4 | DO:10 | 1-4 Refer to Config | DO:10 | 1-4 Refer to Configro |
| Relay 1-5 | DO:11 | 1-5 Refer to Config | DO:11 | 1-5 Refer to Configro |
| Relay 1-6 | DO:12 | 1-6 Refer to Config | DO:12 | 1-6 Refer to Configro |
| Relay 1-7 | DO:13 | 1-7 Refer to Config | DO:13 | 1-7 Refer to Configro |
| Relay 1-8 | DO:14 | 1-8 Refer to Config | DO:14 | 1-8 Refer to Configro |
| Relay 1-9 | DO:15 | 1-9 Refer to Config | DO:15 | 1-9 Refer to Configro |
| Relay 1-10 | DO:16 | 1-10 Refer to Config | DO:16 | 1-10 Refer to Configro |
| | | | | |
| Relay 2-1 | DO:17 | 2-1 Refer to Config | DO:17 | 2-1 Refer to Configro |
| Relay 2-2 | DO:18 | 2-2 Refer to Config | DO:18 | 2-2 Refer to Configro |
| Relay 2-3 | DO:19 | 2-3 Refer to Config | DO:19 | 2-3 Refer to Configro |
| Relay 2-4 | DO:20 | 2-4 Refer to Config | DO:20 | 2-4 Refer to Configro |

18.13. BMS AO Information - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY

POINT MAPPING INFO THROUGH OPTIONAL MCS-BMS-GATEWAY

| MicroMag | | BACnet IP | | LONTALK |
|------------|-------|---------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| PT# | ID | NAME | ID | NAME |
| M-T | AO:1 | M_T_TRIACSPARE | AO:1 | M_T_TRIACSPARao |
| Analog M-1 | AO:2 | M_1_Refer to Config | AO:2 | M_1_Refer to Configao |
| Analog M-2 | AO:3 | M_2_Refer to Config | AO:3 | M_2_Refer to Configao |
| Analog M-3 | AO:4 | M_3_Refer to Config | AO:4 | M_3_Refer to Configao |
| Analog M-4 | AO:5 | M_4_Refer to Config | AO:5 | M_4_Refer to Configao |
| | 2 | - | | |
| Analog 1-1 | AO:6 | 1-1 Refer to Config | AO:6 | 1-1 Refer to Configao |
| Analog 1-2 | AO:7 | 1-2 Refer to Config | AO:7 | 1-2 Refer to Configao |
| Analog 1-3 | AO:8 | 1-3 Refer to Config | AO:8 | 1-3 Refer to Configao |
| Analog 1-4 | AO:9 | 1-4 Refer to Config | AO:9 | 1-4 Refer to Configao |
| | | • | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Analog 2-1 | AO:10 | 2-2 Refer to Config | AO:10 | 2-2 Refer to Configao |
| Analog 2-2 | AO:11 | 2-3 Refer to Config | AO:11 | 2-3 Refer to Configao |
| Analog 2-3 | AO:12 | 2-4 Refer to Config | AO:12 | 2-4 Refer to Configao |
| Analog 2-4 | AO:13 | 2-5 Refer to Config | AO:13 | 2-5Refer to Configao |

18.14. BMS Unit Control - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY

POINT MAPPING INFO THROUGH OPTIONAL MCS-BMS-GATEWAY

| BACnet IP | | LONTALK | |
|-----------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|
| ID | NAME | ID | NAME |
| MV:0 | Unit_State | MV:0 | UnitState |
| MV:1 | Occupation Mode | MV:1 | Occupation Mode |

| | BACnet IP | | LONTALK |
|---------|----------------------|---------|--------------------|
| ID | NAME | ID | NAME |
| MV:2 | Network_Run_Stop | MV:2 | Network_Run_Stop |
| MV:15 | Cool_State | MV:15 | Cool_State |
| MV:110 | ALARM_1_DETAILS | MV:110 | ALARM_1_DETAILS |
| MV:111 | ALARM_2_DETAILS | MV:111 | ALARM_2_DETAILS |
| MV:112 | ALARM_3_DETAILS | MV:112 | ALARM_3_DETAILS |
| MV:113 | ALARM_4_DETAILS | MV:113 | ALARM_4_DETAILS |
| MV:114 | ALARM_5_DETAILS | MV:114 | ALARM_5_DETAILS |
| MV:115 | ALARM_1_DETAILS | MV:115 | ALARM_1_DETAILS |
| MV:116 | ALARM_2_DETAILS | MV:116 | ALARM_2_DETAILS |
| MV:117 | ALARM_3_DETAILS | MV:117 | ALARM_3_DETAILS |
| MV:118 | ALARM_4_DETAILS | MV:118 | ALARM_4_DETAILS |
| MV:119 | ALARM_5_DETAILS | MV:119 | ALARM_5_DETAILS |
| MV:130 | EXV_1_State | MV:130 | EXV1State |
| MV:135 | EXV_2_State | MV:135 | EXV2State |
| MV:140 | EXV_3_State | MV:140 | EXV3State |
| MV:145 | EXV_4_State | MV:145 | EXV4State |
| MV:146 | EXV_5_State | MV:146 | EXV5State |
| MV:147 | EXV_6_State | MV:147 | EXV6State |
| AV:2001 | Unit_State_Time | AV:2001 | UnitStateTime |
| AV:2002 | Unit_Cool_Enable | AV:2002 | UnitCoolEnable |
| AV:2003 | Cool_Target_Reset | AV:2003 | CoolTargetReset |
| AV:2100 | Cool_State_Time | AV:2100 | CoolStateTime |
| AV:2101 | Cool_Stages_Wanted | AV:2101 | CoolStagesWanted |
| AV:2102 | Cool_Stages_Active | AV:2102 | CoolStagesActive |
| AV:2103 | Cool_Target | AV:2103 | CoolTarget |
| AV:2104 | Cool_Control_SI | AV:2104 | CoolControlSI |
| AV:2105 | Cool_Wanted_Capacity | AV:2105 | CoolWantedCapacity |
| AV:2106 | Cool_Adjust_Delay | AV:2106 | CoolAdjustDelay |
| AV:2107 | Cool_ROC | AV:2107 | CoolROC |

18.15. BMS Compressor/Condenser Points - MCS-BMS-GATEWAY

POINT MAPPING INFO THROUGH OPTIONAL MCS-BMS-GATEWAY

| | BACnet IP | | LONTALK |
|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| ID | NAME | ID | NAME |
| MV:20 | CP1_State | MV:20 | CP1_State |
| MV:25 | CP2_State | MV:25 | CP2_State |
| MV:30 | CP3_State | MV:30 | CP3_State |
| MV:35 | CP4_State | MV:35 | CP4_State |
| MV:160 | CP5_State | MV:160 | CP5_State |
| MV:165 | CP6_State | MV:165 | CP6_State |
| MV:40 | CD1_State | MV:40 | CD1_State |
| MV:45 | CD3_State | MV:45 | CD3_State |
| MV:50 | CD4_State | MV:50 | CD4_State |
| MV:170 | CD5_State | MV:170 | CD5_State |

| | BACnet IP | | LONTALK |
|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------------------|
| ID | NAME | ID | NAME |
| MV:171 | CD6 State | MV:171 | CD6 State |
| AV:2150 | Cond1 State Time | AV:2150 | Cond1StateTime |
| AV:2151 | Cond1 Stages Wanted | AV:2151 | Cond1StagesWanted |
| AV:2152 | Cond1 Stages Active | AV:2152 | Cond1StagesActive |
| AV:2153 | Cond1 Target | AV:2153 | Cond1Target |
| AV:2154 | Cond1 Control SI | AV:2154 | Cond1ControlSI |
| AV:2155 | Cond1 Wanted Capacity | AV:2155 | Cond1WantedCapacity |
| AV:2156 | Cond1_Adjust_Delay | AV:2156 | Cond1AdjustDelay |
| AV:2157 | Cond1 ROC | AV:2157 | Cond1ROC |
| AV:2250 | Cond3 State Time | AV:2250 | Cond3StateTime |
| AV:2251 | Cond3_Stages_Wanted | AV:2251 | Cond3StagesWanted |
| AV:2252 | Cond3_Stages_Active | AV:2252 | Cond3StagesActive |
| AV:2253 | Cond3 Target | AV:2253 | Cond3Target |
| AV:2254 | Cond3_Control_SI | AV:2254 | Cond3ControlSI |
| AV:2255 | Cond3_Wanted_Capacity | AV:2255 | Cond3WantedCapacity |
| AV:2256 | Cond3_Adjust_Delay | AV:2256 | Cond3AdjustDelay |
| AV:2257 | Cond3_ROC | AV:2257 | Cond3ROC |
| AV:2300 | Cond4_State_Time | AV:2300 | Cond4StateTime |
| AV:2301 | Cond4_Stages_Wanted | AV:2301 | Cond4StagesWanted |
| AV:2302 | Cond4_Stages_Active | AV:2302 | Cond4StagesActive |
| AV:2303 | Cond4_Target | AV:2303 | Cond4Target |
| AV:2304 | Cond4_Control_SI | AV:2304 | Cond4ControlSI |
| AV:2305 | Cond4_Wanted_Capacity | AV:2305 | Cond4WantedCapacity |
| AV:2306 | Cond4_Adjust_Delay | AV:2306 | Cond4AdjustDelay |
| AV:2307 | Cond4_ROC | AV:2307 | Cond4ROC |
| AV:2320 | Cond5_State_Time | AV:2320 | Cond5StateTime |
| AV:2321 | Cond5_Stages_Wanted | AV:2321 | Cond5StagesWanted |
| AV:2322 | Cond5_Stages_Active | AV:2322 | Cond5StagesActive |
| AV:2323 | Cond5_Target | AV:2323 | Cond5Target |
| AV:2324 | Cond5_Control_SI | AV:2324 | Cond5ControlSI |
| AV:2325 | Cond5_Wanted_Capacity | AV:2325 | Cond5WantedCapacity |
| AV:2326 | Cond5_Adjust_Delay | AV:2326 | Cond5AdjustDelay |
| AV:2327 | Cond5_ROC | AV:2327 | Cond5ROC |
| AV:2330 | Cond6_State_Time | AV:2330 | Cond6StateTime |
| AV:2331 | Cond6_Stages_Wanted | AV:2331 | Cond6StagesWanted |
| AV:2332 | Cond6_Stages_Active | AV:2332 | Cond6StagesActive |
| AV:2333 | Cond6_Target | AV:2333 | Cond6Target |
| AV:2334 | Cond6_Control_SI | AV:2334 | Cond6ControlSI |
| AV:2335 | Cond6_Wanted_Capacity | AV:2335 | Cond6WantedCapacity |
| AV:2336 | Cond6_Adjust_Delay | AV:2336 | Cond6AdjustDelay |
| AV:2337 | Cond6_ROC | AV:2337 | Cond6ROC |
| AV:2450 | Comp1_State_Time | AV:2450 | Comp1StateTime |
| AV:2452 | Comp1_Sat_Suction | AV:2452 | Comp1SatSuction |
| AV:2454 | Comp1_Sat_Dis_Temp | AV:2454 | Comp1SatDisTemp |
| AV:2455 | Comp1_Dis_SH | AV:2455 | Comp1DisSH |

| | BACnet IP | | LONTALK |
|---------|--------------------|---------|-----------------|
| ID | NAME | ID | NAME |
| AV:2456 | Comp1_Oil_Diff | AV:2456 | Comp10ilDiff |
| AV:2457 | Comp1_Lead_Comp | AV:2457 | Comp1LeadComp |
| AV:2500 | Comp2_State_Time | AV:2500 | Comp2StateTime |
| AV:2502 | Comp2_Sat_Suction | AV:2502 | Comp2SatSuction |
| AV:2504 | Comp2_Sat_Dis_Temp | AV:2504 | Comp2SatDisTemp |
| AV:2506 | Comp2_Oil_Diff | AV:2506 | Comp2OilDiff |
| AV:2507 | Comp2_Lead_Comp | AV:2507 | Comp2LeadComp |
| AV:2550 | Comp3_State_Time | AV:2550 | Comp3StateTime |
| AV:2557 | Comp3_Lead_Comp | AV:2557 | Comp3LeadComp |
| AV:2600 | Comp4_State_Time | AV:2600 | Comp4StateTime |
| AV:2607 | Comp4_Lead_Comp | AV:2607 | Comp4LeadComp |
| AV:2610 | Comp5_State_Time | AV:2610 | Comp5StateTime |
| AV:2617 | Comp5_Lead_Comp | AV:2617 | Comp5LeadComp |
| AV:2620 | Comp6_State_Time | AV:2620 | Comp6StateTime |
| AV:2627 | Comp6_Lead_Comp | AV:2627 | Comp6LeadComp |

18.16. Writeable Network Points- MCS-BMS-GATEWAY

POINT MAPPING INFO THROUGH OPTIONAL MCS-BMS-GATEWAY

| BACnet IP | | LONTALK | |
|-----------|--------------|---------|-------------|
| ID | NAME | ID | NAME |
| AV:2008 | NETRN_ST | AV:2008 | iNETRN_ST |
| AV:2009 | NET_OCC_MODE | AV:2009 | INETOCCMODE |

19.1. CHILLER_ALGO_STATE_LIST

| MCS/MODBUS RTU | BACnet MS/TP | |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Present Value | Present Value | State-Text |
| 0 | 1 | PowerUpDelay |
| 1 | 2 | MCS IO FAILED |
| 2 | 3 | MACH LOCKOUT |
| 3 | 4 | OFF SMOKE AL |
| 4 | 5 | OFF SCHEDULE |
| 5 | 6 | OFF SATISFIED |
| 6 | 7 | OFF NET STOP |
| 7 | 8 | OFF RUN/STOP |
| 8 | 9 | DIRECT SUPERV |
| 9 | 10 | EVAP FAN ONLY |
| 10 | 11 | COOLING |
| 11 | 12 | HEATING |
| 12 | 13 | DEHUMID |
| 13 | 14 | HEAT: HP ONLY |
| 14 | 15 | HEAT:HP + AUX |
| 15 | 16 | HEAT:AUX ONLY |
| 16 | 17 | HEAT:AUX+EMRG |
| 17 | 18 | HEAT:ALL |
| 18 | 19 | HEAT:EMERG |
| 19 | 20 | HEAT:PRIMARY |
| 20 | 21 | MORN WARM UP |
| 21 | 22 | COOL:HI HUMID |
| 22 | 23 | MORN COOLDOWN |

19.2. BACNET_MSV_OCCUPATION_MODE MSV:1

| MCS/MODBUS RTU | BACnet MS/TP | |
|----------------|---------------|------------|
| Present Value | Present Value | State-Text |
| 0 | 1 | OCCUPIED |
| 1 | 2 | UNOCCUPIED |
| 2 | 3 | OVERRIDE |
| 3 | 4 | SCHEDULE |
| 4 | 5 | GENERATOR |

19.3. BACNET_MSV_NETWORK_RUN_STOP MSV:2

| MCS/MODBUS RTU | BACnet MS/TP | |
|----------------|---------------|------------|
| Present Value | Present Value | State-Text |
| 0 | 1 | STOP |
| 1 | 2 | RUN |

19.4. BACNET_MSV_EVAPORATOR_STATE MSV:10

| CHIL | I FR | cfa |
|------|------|-----|
| CHIL | | ug |

| MCS/MODBUS RTU | BACnet MS/TP | |
|----------------|---------------|------------|
| Present Value | Present Value | State-Text |
| 0 | 1 | PUMP INIT |
| 1 | 2 | UNLDING AZ |
| 2 | 3 | LOADING AZ |
| 3 | 4 | HOLDING AZ |
| 4 | 5 | UNLDING BZ |
| 5 | 6 | LOADING BZ |
| 6 | 7 | HOLDING BZ |
| 7 | 8 | UNLDING IZ |
| 8 | 9 | LOADING IZ |
| 9 | 10 | HOLDING IZ |
| 10 | 11 | UNLD ROC |
| 11 | 12 | LOAD ROC |
| 12 | 13 | HOLD ROC |
| 13 | 14 | HOLD STAGE |
| 14 | 15 | HOLD STAGE |
| 15 | 16 | CAV CNTRL |
| 16 | 17 | PUMP ON |
| 17 | 18 | DISABLED |
| 18 | 19 | LOCKED OUT |
| 19 | 20 | POST DELAY |
| 20 | 21 | PRE DELAY |
| 21 | 22 PUMP OFF | |
| 22 | 23 | SUPERVISOR |

19.5. BACNET_MSV_COOLING / PRECOOLING STATES

BACNET_MSV_COOLING_STATE MSV:15 BACNET_MSV_PRECOOLING_STATE MSV:90

| MCS/MODBUS RTU | BACnet MS/TP | |
|----------------|---------------|------------|
| Present Value | Present Value | State-Text |
| 0 | 1 | COOL ON |
| 1 | 2 | UNLDING AZ |
| 2 | 3 | LOADING AZ |
| 3 | 4 | HOLDING AZ |
| 4 | 5 | UNLDING BZ |
| 5 | 6 | LOADING BZ |
| 6 | 7 | HOLDING BZ |
| 7 | 8 | UNLDING IZ |
| 8 | 9 | LOADING IZ |
| 9 | 10 | HOLDING IZ |
| 10 | 11 | UNLD ROC |
| 11 | 12 | LOAD ROC |
| 12 | 13 | HOLD ROC |
| 13 | 14 | HOLD STAGE |
| 14 | 15 | HOLD STAGE |
| 15 | 16 | OFF&READY |
| 16 | 17 | DISABLED |
| 17 | 18 | NO FLOW |
| 18 | 19 | LOCKED OUT |
| 19 | 20 N/A | |
| 20 | 21 | SUPERVISOR |
| 21 | 22 | HOLD PCOOL |
| 22 | 23 UNLD HIAM | |
| 23 | 24 UNLD HITMP | |
| 24 | 25 | HOLD HITMP |

19.6. COMPRESSOR STATES

BACNET_MSV_COMPRESSOR_1_STATE MSV:20 BACNET_MSV_COMPRESSOR_2_STATE MSV:25 BACNET_MSV_COMPRESSOR_3_STATE MSV:30 BACNET_MSV_COMPRESSOR_4_STATE MSV:35 BACNET_MSV_COMPRESSOR_5_STATE MSV:160 BACNET_MSV_COMPRESSOR_6_STATE MSV:165

| MCS/MODBUS RTU | BACnet MS/TP | | |
|----------------|---------------|------------|--|
| Present Value | Present Value | State-Text | |
| 0 | 1 | LOST IO | |
| 1 | 2 | SAFETY TRP | |
| 2 | 3 | LOCKOUT | |
| 3 | 4 | DISABLED | |
| 4 | 5 | OFF:LowAmb | |
| 5 | 6 | OFF: DEHUM | |
| 6 | 7 | PUMPDOWN | |
| 7 | 8 | ANTI CYCLE | |
| 8 | 9 | OFF&READY | |
| 9 | 10 | REVERSING | |
| 10 | 11 | START-UP | |
| 11 | 12 | RUNNING | |
| 12 | 13 | DEFROSTING | |
| 13 | 14 | SucPsiHOLD | |
| 14 | 15 | SucPsiUNLD | |
| 15 | 16 | DisPsiUNLD | |
| 16 | 17 | DisPsiHOLD | |
| 17 | 18 UNLD LO | | |
| 18 | 19 | HOLD LOTMP | |
| 19 | 20 | HOLD HIAMP | |
| 20 | 21 | DIS TMPHLD | |
| 21 | 22 | HOLD HIWTR | |
| 22 | 23 | UNLD HIAMP | |
| 23 | 24 | UNLD HITMP | |
| 24 | 25 | HOLD HITMP | |
| 25 | 26 DIS TmUN | | |
| 26 | 27 DisSH UN | | |
| 27 | 28 | DisSH HOLD | |
| 28 | 29 | FreezeUNLD | |
| 29 | 30 | FreezeHOLD | |
| 30 | 31 | CMP @ 100% | |

19.7. CONDENSER STATES

BACNET_MSV_CONDENSER_1_STATE MSV:40 BACNET_MSV_CONDENSER_2_STATE MSV:45 BACNET_MSV_CONDENSER_3_STATE MSV:50 BACNET_MSV_CONDENSER_4_STATE MSV:55 BACNET_MSV_CONDENSER_5_STATE MSV:170 BACNET_MSV_CONDENSER_6_STATE MSV:171

| MCS/MODBUS RTU | BACnet MS/TP | |
|----------------|---------------|------------|
| Present Value | Present Value | State-Text |
| 0 | 1 | COND INIT |
| 1 | 2 | UNLDING AZ |
| 2 | 3 | LOADING AZ |
| 3 | 4 | HOLDING AZ |
| 4 | 5 | UNLDING BZ |
| 5 | 6 | LOADING BZ |
| 6 | 7 | HOLDING BZ |
| 7 | 8 | UNLDING IZ |
| 8 | 9 | LOADING IZ |
| 9 | 10 | HOLDING IZ |
| 10 | 11 | UNLD ROC |
| 11 | 12 | LOAD ROC |
| 12 | 13 | HOLD ROC |
| 13 | 14 | HOLD STAGE |
| 14 | 15 HOLD STA | |
| 15 | 16 | DISABLED |
| 16 | 17 NO FLC | |
| 17 | 18 | LOCKED OUT |
| 18 | 19 | COND OFF |
| 19 | 20 | N/A |

19.8. HEATING / IGNITION STATES - RTU ONLY

BACNET_MSV_HEATING_STATE MSV:60 BACNET_MSV_IGNITION_1_STATE MSV:70 BACNET_MSV_IGNITION_2_STATE MSV:75 BACNET_MSV_IGNITION_3_STATE MSV:80 BACNET_MSV_IGNITION_4_STATE MSV:85 BACNET_MSV_IGNITION_5_STATE MSV:86 BACNET_MSV_IGNITION_6_STATE MSV:87

| MCS/MODBUS RTU | BACnet MS/TP | |
|----------------|---------------|------------|
| Present Value | Present Value | State-Text |
| 0 | 1 | HEAT INIT |
| 1 | 2 | UNLDING AZ |
| 2 | 3 | LOADING AZ |
| 3 | 4 | HOLDING AZ |
| 4 | 5 | UNLDING BZ |
| 5 | 6 | LOADING BZ |
| 6 | 7 | HOLDING BZ |
| 7 | 8 | UNLDING IZ |
| 8 | 9 | LOADING IZ |
| 19 | 10 | HOLDING IZ |
| 10 | 11 | UNLD ROC |
| 11 | 12 | LOAD ROC |
| 12 | 13 | HOLD ROC |
| 13 | 14 | HOLD STAGE |
| 14 | 15 | HOLD STAGE |
| 15 | 16 | IGNITION |
| 16 | 17 | WARMING UP |
| 17 | 18 | OPERATING |
| 18 | 19 | HOLD IGNTN |
| 19 | 20 | OFF&READY |
| 20 | 21 | DISABLED |
| 21 | 22 | NO FLOW |
| 22 | 23 | LOCKED OUT |
| 23 | 24 | N/A |
| 24 | 25 | SUPERVISOR |
| 25 | 26 | SAFETY TRP |
| 26 | 27 | HI AMBIENT |

19.9. REHEAT STATE - RTU ONLY

BACNET_MSV_REHEAT_STATE MSV:65

| MCS/MODBUS RTU | BACnet MS/TP | |
|----------------|---------------|------------|
| Present Value | Present Value | State-Text |
| 0 | 1 | REHEAT INI |
| 1 | 2 | UNLDING AZ |
| 2 | 3 | LOADING AZ |
| 3 | 4 | HOLDING AZ |
| 4 | 5 | UNLDING BZ |
| 5 | 6 | LOADING BZ |
| 6 | 7 | HOLDING BZ |
| 7 | 8 | UNLDING IZ |
| 8 | 9 | LOADING IZ |
| 9 | 10 | HOLDING IZ |
| 10 | 11 | UNLD ROC |
| 11 | 12 | LOAD ROC |
| 12 | 13 | HOLD ROC |
| 13 | 14 | HOLD STAGE |
| 14 | 15 | HOLD STAGE |
| 15 | 16 | OFF&READY |
| 16 | 17 | DISABLED |
| 17 | 18 | NO FLOW |
| 18 | 19 | LOCKED OUT |
| 19 | 20 | N/A |

19.10. ECONOMIZER STATE

BACNET_MSV_ECONOMIZER_STATE MSV:95

| MCS/MODBUS RTU | BACnet MS/TP | |
|----------------|---------------|------------------|
| Present Value | Present Value | State-Text |
| 0 | 1 | OFF AND CLOSED |
| 1 | 2 | AT MIN OPEN % |
| 2 | 3 | AT HI CO2 OPEN % |
| 3 | 4 | ECON ON - NORMAL |
| 4 | 5 | ECON ON - HI CO2 |
| 5 | 6 | OUTDR DMPR OPEN |
| 6 | 7 | OUTDR DMPR OFF |
| 7 | 8 | ECON ONHOOD ON |
| 8 | 9 | EXHAUST HOOD ON |
| 9 | 10 | BLDG PSI CONTROL |

19.11. EXHAUST STATE

BACNET_MSV_EXHAUST_STATE MSV:100

| MCS/MODBUS RTU | BACnet MS/TP | |
|----------------|---------------|------------|
| Present Value | Present Value | State-Text |
| 0 | 1 | CTRL INIT |
| 1 | 2 | UNLDING AZ |
| 2 | 3 | LOADING AZ |
| 3 | 4 | HOLDING AZ |
| 4 | 5 | UNLDING BZ |
| 5 | 6 | LOADING BZ |
| 6 | 7 | HOLDING BZ |
| 7 | 8 | UNLDING IZ |
| 8 | 9 | LOADING IZ |
| 9 | 10 | HOLDING IZ |
| 10 | 11 | UNLD ROC |
| 11 | 12 | LOAD ROC |
| 12 | 13 | HOLD ROC |
| 13 | 14 | HOLD STAGE |
| 14 | 15 | HOLD STAGE |
| 15 | 16 | OFF&READY |
| 16 | 17 | DISABLED |
| 17 | 18 | NO FLOW |
| 18 | 19 | LOCKED OUT |
| 19 | 20 N/A | |
| 20 | 21 | HOOD ON |

19.12. EXV STATES

BACNET_MSV_EXV_1_STATE MSV:130 BACNET_MSV_EXV_2_STATE MSV:135 BACNET_MSV_EXV_3_STATE MSV:140 BACNET_MSV_EXV_4_STATE MSV:145 BACNET_MSV_EXV_5_STATE MSV:150 BACNET_MSV_EXV_6_STATE MSV:155

| MCS/MODBUS RTU | BACnet MS/TP | |
|----------------|---------------|------------|
| Present Value | Present Value | State-Text |
| 0 | 1 | EXV CLOSED |
| 1 | 2 | PrePmpDown |
| 2 | 3 | EXV HLDING |
| 3 | 4 | EXV START |
| 4 | 5 | EXV OPNING |
| 5 | 6 | EXV CLSING |
| 6 | 7 | Low SuprHt |
| 7 | 8 | OPENING 4X |
| 8 | 9 | OPENING 2X |
| 9 | 10 | LoSuctOpen |
| 10 | 11 | CLOSING 2X |
| 11 | 12 | CLOSING 4X |
| 12 | 13 | MOP CLSING |
| 13 | 14 | MOP HLDING |

Chapter - 20. BMS COMMUNICATION PROTOCOLS

BMS WILL ONLY SHOW 5 OF THE LATEST ALARMS AND THE ALARMS DETAIL WHICH WAS CREATED BY THE MICROMAG CONTROLLER.

| | BMS Communication Protocols | | | | |
|----|---|---------------|--|-------|----------|
| C | O SI Points O RO Points O AO Points O Setpoint Values I Unit Control Info O Compressor Points O Writable Points | | | | |
| ſ | | | Unit Control Info | | |
| | MCS-MICROMAG | POINT MAPPING | INFO BUILT IN MCS-MICROM. BACNET MSTP | | DBUS RTU |
| 1 | ALARM 1 NAME | MV:110 | ALARM 1 NAME | 46110 | 0 |
| 2 | ALARM 2 NAME | MV:111 | ALARM 2 NAME | 46111 | 0 |
| 3 | ALARM 3 NAME | MV:112 | ALARM 3 NAME | 46112 | 0 |
| 4 | ALARM 4 NAME | MV:113 | ALARM 4 NAME | 46113 | 0 |
| 5 | ALARM 5 NAME | MV:114 | ALARM 5 NAME | 46114 | 0 |
| 6 | ALARM 1 DETAILS | MV:115 | ALARM 1 DETAILS | 46115 | 0 |
| 7 | ALARM 2 DETAILS | MV:116 | ALARM 2 DETAILS | 46116 | 0 |
| 8 | ALARM 3 DETAILS | MV:117 | ALARM 3 DETAILS | 46117 | 0 |
| 9 | ALARM 4 DETAILS | MV:118 | ALARM 4 DETAILS | 46118 | 0 |
| 10 | ALARM 5 DETAILS | MV:119 | ALARM 5 DETAILS | 46119 | 0 |

19.13. Reading Alarm Points For MicroMag

For the Building Management System(BMS) to read MicroMag alarms, please reference the charts on the following pages.

First look for **'ALARM NAME'** and compare the value received from the BMS to the chart named Alarm Name. This will tell you what the alarm is. Then look at the Alarm Detail and compare the value to the chart titled Alarm detail.

This will tell you the number of the referenced component, Setpoint, Sensor Input, Relay Output, or Analog Output that is associated with that alarm.

If an alarm occurs that is NOT associated with a board point, Setpoint, Sensor Input, Relay Output, or Analog Output, **THEN THE ALARM DETAIL SHOULD BE A '1' for N/A.**

Examples:

There is a lockout reset performed:

Alarm Name = LCKOUT RESET which is a value of 18 Alarm Detail = N/A which is a value of 1 If an alarm occurs that is associated with a board point, compressor, condenser, Setpoint, or any other numbered object then the Alarm Detail will be a numerical value from 2-334

(See page 86 for Alarm Name)

| # | ALARM NAME |
|----|--------------|
| 18 | LCKOUT RESET |

(See page 88 for Alarm Detail)

| # | ALARM DETAIL | Explanation: |
|---|--------------|------------------------|
| 1 | N/A | A Lockout Reset was pe |

SI Fault Example:

There is an SI fault on the MicroMag at location M-8 Alarm Name = SI FLT @ which is a value of 12 Alarm Detail = M-8 which is a value of 159

Compressor Fault Example:

(See page 86 for Alarm Name)

| # | ALARM NAME | |
|----|------------|--|
| 12 | SI FLT @ | |

(See page 92 for Alarm Detail)

Explanation: # **ALARM DETAIL** Sensor Fault at M8 main board 159 M-8

There is a compressor #3 fault.

Alarm Name = CMP Fault which is a value of 27 - Alarm Detail = #3 which is a value of 4

Setpoint Change Example:

(See page 86 for Alarm Name)

| # | ALARM NAME |
|----|------------|
| 27 | CPM FAULT |

(See page 88 for Alarm Detail)

| # | ALARM DETAIL |
|---|--------------|
| 4 | #3 |
| | |

Explanation:

Reset was performed

Compressor Fault #3 - Check History to determine fault at time of the alarm

There is a Setpoint change at Setpoint #99 Alarm Name = StptChg: which is a value of 7 -Alarm Detail = #99 which is a value of 100.

(See page 86 for Alarm Name)

| # | ALARM NAME |
|---|------------|
| 7 | StptChg |

(See page 90 for Alarm Detail)

| # | ALARM DETAIL |
|-----|--------------|
| 100 | #99 |

Explanation: Setpoint #99 was changed

MCS-CONNECT monitoring a MICROMAG Controller will show 100 of the latest alarms created by the MICROMAG Controller.

MicroMag generates 73 different alarms as shown below. In the first column of the table below, MicroMag starts its numbering with '0' which is 'NO ALARM'. BACnet present value number starts with '1".

(BACnet will display a number one ahead of the number MicroMag is displaying)

BACNET_MSV_ALARM_1_STATE MSV:110 BACNET_MSV_ALARM_2_STATE MSV:111 BACNET_MSV_ALARM_3_STATE MSV:112 BACNET_MSV_ALARM_4_STATE MSV:113 BACNET_MSV_ALARM_5_STATE MSV:114

| MCS/MODBUS RTU | BACno | et MS/TP |
|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| Present Value | Present Value | State-Text |
| 0 | 1 | NO ALARM |
| 1 | 2 | UNIT PWR ON |
| 2 | 3 | CYC CT RESET |
| 3 | 4 | RO CHG @ |
| 4 | 5 | AO CHG @ |
| 5 | 6 | SI CHG @ |
| 6 | 7 | StptChg: |
| 7 | 8 | COMM: MCSIO |
| 8 | 9 | COMM: MODBUS |
| 9 | 10 | COMM: BACnet |
| 10 | 11 | PNT INFO CLR |
| 11 | 12 | SI FLT @ |
| 12 | 13 | EE WRITE ERR |
| 13 | 14 | MCS IO RESET |
| 14 | 15 | AUTH CODE: |
| 15 | 16 | NET RUN/STOP |
| 16 | 17 | NET OCCUPIED |
| 17 | 18 | LCKOUT RESET |
| 18 | 19 | ALARMS CLEAR |
| 19 | 20 | RO 1 OFFLINE |
| 20 | 21 | RO 2 OFFLINE |
| 21 | 22 | SI 1 OFFLINE |
| 22 | 23 | SI 2 OFFLINE |
| 23 | 24 | EVAP FAN FLT |
| 24 | 25 | NO CMP PRF |
| 25 | 26 | HI MTR TMP |
| 26 | 27 | CMP FAULT |
| 27 | 28 | UNSAFE SUC |
| 28 | 29 | LO SUC PSI |
| 29 | 30 | LO SUC SHT |

| MCS/MODBUS RTU | BACn | et MS/TP |
|----------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Present Value | Present Value | State-Text |
| 30 | 31 | HI SUC SHT |
| 31 | 32 | LO DIS PSI |
| 32 | 33 | HI DIS PSI |
| 33 | 34 | HI DIS TMP |
| 34 | 35 | LO DIS SHT |
| 35 | 36 | LO PSI DIF |
| 36 | 37 | UNS PSI DIFF |
| 37 | 38 | OIL LEVEL |
| 38 | 39 | HI OIL TMP |
| 39 | 40 | HIGH AMPS |
| 40 | 41 | LOW AMPS |
| 41 | 42 | PUMP DOWN |
| 42 | 43 | CFG INVALID |
| 43 | 44 | CndFLT @ |
| 44 | 45 | HI PSI SW |
| 45 | 46 | LO PSI SW |
| 46 | 47 | HTR FAULT |
| 47 | 48 | HI SupplyTmp |
| 48 | 49 | PHASE LOSS |
| 49 | 50 | HI BLDG PSI |
| 50 | 51 | FILTER CLOG |
| 51 | 52 | CFG RECEIVED |
| 52 | 53 | SMOKE ALARM |
| 53 | 54 | IGNITION FLT |
| 54 | 55 | SPLY FREEZE |
| 55 | 56 | PRECL FREEZE |
| 56 | 57 | NO FLOW |
| 57 | 58 | EMERG. STOP |
| 58 | 59 | STAT OFFLINE |
| 59 | 60 | NO BATTERY |
| 60 | 61 | HI DUCT PSI |
| 61 | 62 | FIRE ALARM |
| 62 | 63 | CONDENSATION |
| 63 | 64 | SWITCHED OFF |
| 64 | 65 | OAD FAULT |
| 65 | 66 | |
| 66 | 67 | Mod-InputChg ModAnalogChg |
| | 68 | |
| 67 68 | 69 | Mod-RelayChg Mod-ConstChg |
| 69 | 70 | |
| | | ModConfigChg |
| 70 | 71 | ERW ALARM |
| 71 | 72 | Aux Heat FLT |
| 72 | 73 | PrcsPump FLT |
| 73 | 74 | Low Oil LVL |

21.1. MICROMAG ALARMS DETAILS REFERENCE NUMBERS

The below table shows 'ALARMS DETAILS REFERENCE NUMBERS.

BACNET_MSV_ALARM_1_TEXT_STATE MSV:115 BACNET_MSV_ALARM_2_TEXT_STATE MSV:116 BACNET_MSV_ALARM_3_TEXT_STATE MSV:117 BACNET_MSV_ALARM_4_TEXT_STATE MSV:118 BACNET_MSV_ALARM_5_TEXT_STATE MSV:119

| MCS/MODBUS RTU | BACn | MicroMag / Set- | |
|----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Present Value | Present Value | State-Text | points /Exp Brds |
| 0 | 1 | N/A | |
| 1 | 2 | 1 | |
| 2 | 3 | 2 | |
| 3 | 4 | 3 | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | |
| 5 | 6 | 5 | |
| 6 | 7 | 6 | |
| 7 | 8 | 7 | |
| 8 | 9 | 8 | |
| 9 | 10 | 9 | |
| 10 | 11 | 10 | |
| 11 | 12 | 11 | |
| 12 | 13 | 12 | |
| 13 | 14 | 13 | |
| 14 | 15 | 14 | |
| 15 | 16 | 15 | |
| 16 | 17 | 16 | |
| 17 | 18 | 17 | |
| 18 | 19 | 18 | |
| 19 | 20 | 19 | |
| 20 | 21 | 20 | |
| 21 | 22 | 21 | |
| 22 | 23 | 22 | |
| 23 | 24 | 23 | |
| 24 | 25 | 24 | |
| 25 | 26 | 25 | |
| 26 | 27 | 26 | |
| 27 | 28 | 27 | |
| 28 | 29 | 28 | |
| 29 | 30 | 29 | |
| 30 | 31 | 30 | |
| 31 | 32 | 31 | |

| MCS/MODBUS RTU | BACn | BACnet MS/TP | | |
|----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Present Value | Present Value | State-Text | MicroMag / Set- points /Exp Brds | |
| 32 | 33 | 32 | | |
| 33 | 34 | 33 | | |
| 34 | 35 | 34 | | |
| 35 | 36 | 35 | | |
| 36 | 37 | 36 | | |
| 37 | 38 | 37 | | |
| 38 | 39 | 38 | | |
| 39 | 40 | 39 | | |
| 40 | 41 | 40 | | |
| 41 | 42 | 41 | | |
| 42 | 43 | 42 | | |
| 43 | 44 | 43 | | |
| 44 | 45 | 44 | | |
| 45 | 46 | 45 | | |
| 46 | 47 | 46 | | |
| 47 | 48 | 47 | | |
| 48 | 49 | 48 | | |
| 49 | 50 | 49 | | |
| 50 | 51 | 50 | | |
| 51 | 52 | 51 | | |
| 52 | 53 | 52 | | |
| 53 | 54 | 53 | | |
| 54 | 55 | 54 | | |
| 55 | 56 | 55 | | |
| 56 | 57 | 56 | | |
| 57 | 58 | 57 | | |
| 58 | 59 | 58 | | |
| 59 | 60 | 59 | | |
| 60 | 61 | 60 | | |
| 61 | 62 | 61 | | |
| 62 | 63 | 62 | | |
| 63 | 64 | 63 | | |
| 64 | 65 | 64 | | |
| 65 | 66 | 65 | | |
| 66 | 67 | 66 | | |
| 67 | 68 | 67 | | |
| 68 | 69 | 68 | | |
| 69 | 70 | 69 | | |
| 70 | 71 | 70 | | |
| 71 | 72 | 71 | | |

.

| MCS/MODBUS RTU | BACn | BACnet MS/TP | |
|----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| Present Value | Present Value | State-Text | MicroMag / Set- points /Exp Brds |
| 72 | 73 | 72 | |
| 73 | 74 | 73 | |
| 74 | 75 | 74 | |
| 75 | 76 | 75 | |
| 76 | 77 | 76 | |
| 77 | 78 | 77 | |
| 78 | 79 | 78 | |
| 79 | 80 | 79 | |
| 80 | 81 | 80 | |
| 81 | 82 | 81 | |
| 82 | 83 | 82 | |
| 83 | 84 | 83 | |
| 84 | 85 | 84 | |
| 85 | 86 | 85 | |
| 86 | 87 | 86 | |
| 87 | 88 | 87 | |
| 88 | 89 | 88 | |
| 89 | 90 | 89 | |
| 90 | 91 | 90 | |
| 91 | 92 | 91 | |
| 92 | 93 | 92 | |
| 93 | 94 | 93 | |
| 94 | 95 | 94 | |
| 95 | 96 | 95 | |
| 96 | 97 | 96 | |
| 97 | 98 | 97 | |
| 98 | 99 | 98 | |
| 99 | 100 | 99 | |
| 100 | 101 | 100 | |
| 101 | 102 | 101 | |
| 102 | 103 | 102 | |
| 103 | 104 | 103 | |
| 104 | 105 | 104 | |
| 105 | 106 | 105 | |
| 106 | 107 | 106 | |
| 107 | 108 | 107 | |
| 108 | 109 | 108 | |
| 109 | 110 | 109 | |

-

| MCS/MODBUS RTU | BACn | et MS/TP | MicroMag / Set- |
|----------------|---------------|------------|------------------|
| Present Value | Present Value | State-Text | points /Exp Brds |
| 110 | 111 | 110 | |
| 111 | 112 | 111 | |
| 112 | 113 | 112 | |
| 113 | 114 | 113 | |
| 114 | 115 | 114 | |
| 115 | 116 | 115 | |
| 116 | 117 | 116 | |
| 117 | 118 | 117 | |
| 118 | 119 | 118 | |
| 119 | 120 | 119 | |
| 120 | 121 | 120 | |
| 121 | 122 | 121 | |
| 122 | 123 | 122 | |
| 123 | 124 | 123 | |
| 124 | 125 | 124 | |
| 125 | 126 | 125 | |
| 126 | 127 | 126 | |
| 127 | 128 | 127 | |
| 128 | 129 | 128 | |
| 129 | 130 | 129 | |
| 130 | 131 | 130 | |
| 131 | 132 | 131 | |
| 132 | 133 | 132 | |
| 133 | 134 | 133 | |
| 134 | 135 | 134 | |
| 135 | 136 | 135 | |
| 136 | 137 | 136 | |
| 137 | 138 | 137 | |
| 138 | 139 | 138 | |
| 139 | 140 | 139 | |
| 140 | 141 | 140 | |
| 141 | 142 | 141 | |
| 142 | 143 | 142 | |
| 143 | 144 | 143 | |
| 144 | 145 | 144 | |
| 145 | 146 | 145 | |
| 146 | 147 | 146 | |
| 147 | 148 | 147 | |
| 148 | 149 | 148 | |

.

| MicroMag / Set- | et MS/TP | MCS/MODBUS RTU | |
|------------------------|------------|----------------|---------------|
| points /Exp Brds | State-Text | Present Value | Present Value |
| | 149 | 150 | 149 |
| | 150 | 151 | 150 |
| | M-1 | 152 | 151 |
| | M-2 | 153 | 152 |
| | M-3 | 154 | 153 |
| SENSOR INPUTS | M-4 | 155 | 154 |
| Alarm Details V12 | M-5 | 156 | 155 |
| MicroMag | M-6 | 157 | 156 |
| Main Board | M-7 | 158 | 157 |
| | M-8 | 159 | 158 |
| | M-9 | 160 | 159 |
| | M-10 | 161 | 160 |
| | 1-1 | 162 | 161 |
| _ | 1-2 | 163 | 162 |
| SENSOR INPUTS | 1-3 | 164 | 163 |
| Alarm Details V12 | 1-4 | 165 | 164 |
| Micro-SI8-A04 | 1-5 | 166 | 165 |
| Old Expansion | 1-6 | 167 | 166 |
| Board #1 | 1-7 | 168 | 167 |
| | 1-8 | 169 | 168 |
| | 2-1 | 170 | 169 |
| | 2-2 | 171 | 170 |
| SENSOR INPUTS | 2-3 | 172 | 171 |
| Alarms Details V12 | 2-4 | 173 | 172 |
| Micro-SI8-A04 | 2-5 | 174 | 173 |
| Old Expansion | 2-6 | 175 | 174 |
| Board #2 | 2-7 | 176 | 175 |
| | 2-8 | 177 | 176 |
| | M-T | 178 | 177 |
| ANALOG OUTPUTS | M-1 | 179 | 178 |
| Alarms Details V12-V18 | M-2 | 180 | 179 |
| MicroMag | M-3 | 181 | 180 |
| Main Board | M-4 | 182 | 181 |
| ANALOG OUTPUTS | 1-1 | 183 | 182 |
| Alarms Details V12-V18 | 1-2 | 184 | 183 |
| Micro-SI8-A04 | 1-3 | 185 | 184 |
| Exp. Board #1 | 1-4 | 186 | 185 |
| ANALOG OUTPUTS | 2-1 | 187 | 186 |
| Alarms Details V12-V18 | 2-2 | 188 | 187 |
| Micro-SI8-A04 | 2-3 | 189 | 188 |
| Exp. Board #2 | 2-4 | 190 | 189 |

.

| MCS/MODBUS RTU | BACn | et MS/TP | MicroMag / Set- | | | |
|----------------|---------------|------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Present Value | Present Value | State-Text | points /Exp Brds | | | |
| 190 | 191 | M-1 | | | | |
| 191 | 192 | M-2 | RELAY OUTPUTS | | | |
| 192 | 193 | M-3 | Alarms Details V12 | | | |
| 193 | 194 | M-4 | MicroMag | | | |
| 194 | 195 | M-5 | Main Board | | | |
| 195 | 196 | M-6 | | | | |
| 196 | 197 | 1-1 | | | | |
| 197 | 198 | 1-2 | RELAY OUTPUTS | | | |
| 198 | 199 | 1-3 | Alarms Details V12 | | | |
| 199 | 200 | 1-4 | Micro RO6 | | | |
| 200 | 201 | 1-5 | Old Exp. Board. #1 | | | |
| 201 | 202 | 1-6 | | | | |
| 202 | 203 | 2-1 | | | | |
| 203 | 204 | 2-2 | RELAY OUTPUTS | | | |
| 204 | 205 | 2-3 | Alarms Details V12 | | | |
| 205 | 206 | 2-4 | Micro RO6 | | | |
| 206 | 207 | 2-5 | Old Exp. Board #2 | | | |
| 207 | 208 | 2-6 | | | | |
| 208 | 209 | M-1 | | | | |
| 209 | 210 | M-2 | | | | |
| 210 | 211 | M-3 | SENSOR INPUTS | | | |
| 211 | 212 | M-4 | Alarms Details V18 | | | |
| 212 | 213 | M-5 | MicroMag | | | |
| 213 | 214 | M-6 | Main Board | | | |
| 214 | 215 | M-7 | | | | |
| 215 | 216 | M-8 | | | | |
| 216 | 217 | M-9 | | | | |
| 217 | 218 | M-10 | | | | |
| 218 | 219 | 1-1 | | | | |
| 219 | 220 | 1-2 | | | | |
| 220 | 221 | 1-3 | | | | |
| 221 | 222 | 1-4 | SENSOR INPUTS | | | |
| 222 | 223 | 1-5 | Alarm Details V18 | | | |
| 223 | 224 | 1-6 | MCS-SI-Base | | | |
| 224 | 225 | 1-7 | Expansion Board | | | |
| 225 | 226 | 1-8 | | | | |
| 226 | 227 | 1-9 | | | | |
| 227 | 228 | 1-10 | | | | |
| 228 | 229 | 1-11 | | | | |
| 229 | 230 | 1-12 | | | | |

-

| MCS/MODBUS RTU | BACn | et MS/TP | MicroMag / Set- |
|----------------|---------------|------------|--------------------|
| Present Value | Present Value | State-Text | points /Exp Brds |
| 230 | 231 | 1-13 | SENSOR INPUTS |
| 231 | 232 | 1-14 | Alarm Details V18 |
| 232 | 233 | 1-15 | MCS-SI-Base |
| 233 | 234 | 1-16 | Exp, Board |
| 234 | 235 | 2-1 | |
| 235 | 236 | 2-2 | |
| 236 | 237 | 2-3 | |
| 237 | 238 | 2-4 | |
| 238 | 239 | 2-5 | SENSOR INPUTS |
| 239 | 240 | 2-6 | Alarm Details V18 |
| 240 | 241 | 2-7 | MCS-SI-EXT |
| 241 | 242 | 2-8 | Exp, Board |
| 242 | 243 | 2-9 | Mounted to SI-Base |
| 243 | 244 | 2-10 | |
| 244 | 245 | 2-11 | |
| 245 | 246 | 2-12 | |
| 246 | 247 | 2-13 | |
| 247 | 248 | 2-14 | |
| 248 | 249 | 2-15 | |
| 249 | 250 | 2-16 | |
| 250 | 251 | V-1 | |
| 251 | 252 | V-2 | |
| 252 | 253 | V-3 | |
| 253 | 254 | V-4 | |
| 254 | 255 | V-5 | |
| 255 | 256 | V-6 | |
| 256 | 257 | V-7 | |
| 257 | 258 | V-8 | |
| 258 | 259 | M-1 | |
| 259 | 260 | M-2 | RELAY OUTPUTS |
| 260 | 261 | M-3 | Alarm Details V18 |
| 261 | 262 | M-4 | MicroMag |
| 262 | 263 | M-5 | Main Board |
| 263 | 264 | M-6 | |
| 264 | 265 | 1-1 | |
| 265 | 266 | 1-2 | RELAY OUTPUTS |
| 266 | 267 | 1-3 | Alarm Details V18 |
| 267 | 268 | 1-4 | MCS-RO-BASE |
| 268 | 269 | 1-5 | Expansion Board |
| 269 | 270 | 1-6 | |

| MCS/MODBUS RTU | BACn | et MS/TP | MicroMag / Set- |
|----------------|---------------|------------|-------------------|
| Present Value | Present Value | State-Text | points /Exp Brds |
| 270 | 271 | 1-7 | RELAY OUTPUTS |
| 271 | 272 | 1-8 | Alarm Details V18 |
| 272 | 273 | 1-9 | MCS-RO-BASE |
| 273 | 274 | 1-10 | Expansion Board |
| 274 | 275 | 2-1 | |
| 275 | 276 | 2-2 | |
| 276 | 277 | 2-3 | RELAY OUTPUTS |
| 277 | 278 | 2-4 | Details V18 |
| 278 | 279 | 2-5 | MCS-RO-EXT |
| 279 | 280 | 2-6 | Expansion Board |
| 280 | 281 | 2-7 | Mounted to Base |
| 281 | 282 | 2-8 | |
| 282 | 283 | 2-9 | |
| 283 | 284 | 2-10 | |
| 284 | 285 | 151 | |
| 285 | 286 | 152 | |
| 286 | 287 | 153 | |
| 287 | 288 | 154 | |
| 288 | 289 | 155 | |
| 289 | 290 | 156 | |
| 290 | 291 | 157 | |
| 291 | 292 | 158 | |
| 292 | 293 | 159 | |
| 293 | 294 | 160 | |
| 294 | 295 | 161 | |
| 295 | 296 | 162 | |
| 296 | 297 | 163 | |
| 297 | 298 | 164 | |
| 298 | 299 | 165 | |
| 299 | 300 | 166 | |
| 300 | 301 | 167 | |
| 301 | 302 | 168 | |
| 302 | 303 | 169 | |
| 303 | 304 | 170 | |
| 304 | 305 | 171 | |
| 305 | 306 | 172 | |
| 306 | 307 | 173 | |
| 307 | 308 | 174 | |
| 308 | 309 | 175 | |
| 309 | 310 | 176 | |

.

| MCS/MODBUS RTU | BACn | et MS/TP | MicroMag / Set- |
|----------------|---------------|------------|------------------|
| Present Value | Present Value | State-Text | points /Exp Brds |
| 310 | 311 | 177 | |
| 311 | 312 | 178 | |
| 312 | 313 | 179 | |
| 313 | 314 | 180 | |
| 314 | 315 | 181 | |
| 315 | 316 | 182 | |
| 316 | 317 | 183 | |
| 317 | 318 | 184 | |
| 318 | 319 | 185 | |
| 319 | 320 | 186 | |
| 320 | 321 | 187 | |
| 321 | 322 | 188 | |
| 322 | 323 | 189 | |
| 323 | 324 | 190 | |
| 324 | 325 | 191 | |
| 325 | 326 | 192 | |
| 326 | 327 | 193 | |
| 327 | 328 | 194 | |
| 328 | 329 | 195 | |
| 329 | 330 | 196 | |
| 330 | 331 | 197 | |
| 331 | 332 | 198 | |
| 332 | 333 | 199 | |
| 333 | 334 | 200 | |
| 334 | 335 | 201 | |

| PROBLEM | POTENTIAL SOLUTION | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No Sensor + 5 vdc or sensor +5 vdc output is less than 4.90 vdc. | Indicates a possible shorted input sensor Remove all sensor terminal blocks. Wait about 15 seconds. If + 5 vdc returns, replace one sensor wire at a time until the + 5 vdc is lost again. This will be the shorted sensor. | | | | | | |
| A Sensor Input reads -99.9 | This indicates an open Sensor Input signal or 5 VDC problem. Check sensor wiring for missing wire or poor connection. Check for faulty sensor. Check + 5 vdc on Sensor Input to ground. If less than 5 VDC is on the sensor 5 VDC terminal block, the problem is probably a shorted sensor. (A poly fuse protects the board) Remove all Sensor Input terminals. Wait about 15 seconds or until 5 VDC restored at Sensor Input. Connect terminals 1 at time until short reappears and fix bad sensor. | | | | | | |
| A Sensor Input reads +999.9 | This indicates a shorted Sensor Input signal. Check sensor wiring for +5VDC shorted to signal etc. Check for faulty sensor. | | | | | | |
| A pressure sensor is reading more than 1 psi off (The temperature and humidity sensors do not require calibra- tion.) | This indicates the transducer Sensor Input needs to be calibrated through the offset capability in the software. (Transducers by design need to be calibrated based on construction and altitude.) You can use the MCS-Connect with a valid Authorization code to change sensor offsets or from MicroMag Keypad. See MCS-Connect Interactive section for instructions. (Change SI Status, Manual Value and / or offset.) | | | | | | |
| Invalid reading on one Sensor Input. | This indicates an input problem with 1 sensor. Verify jumper settings correct for that SI. | | | | | | |
| Lost I/O | Indicates communications problem. Verify RS485 LED blinking. Verify termination jumper J6 only on at MicroMag and last I/O. Verify MicroMag and I/O address's set correctly. Verify wiring from MicroMag to each I/O correct. Check fuses/120 VAC on I/O units | | | | | | |
| MCS-Connect cannot make changes | This indicates you are not at a proper authorization level. Follow steps below for proper authorization From either the SITE INFO or STATUS screen in MCS-Connect, click the 'View Only' button at the top of the screen, or click on the 'Passwords' menu option on the lower right of your Keypad/LCD display. Follow prompts and enter a valid 4-digit authorization number. The authorization level is displayed at the top of the display and is reflected by the color of the Authorization button. Red = View Only Light Blue = User level Purple = Service level Dark Blue = Supervisor level Green = Factory level | | | | | | |

| PROBLEM | POTENTIAL SOLUTION | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Invalid authorization | This indicates an invalid authorization number. Follow steps below for proper authorization Press Menu key until the Password option appears Press the Enter key Follow the instructions in this manual. Section in Keypad labeled Enter Passwords. | | | | | | |
| SI from AMPS board 10 A low. | This indicates a problem with this SI only. Jumper setting on this SI in wrong position. Incorrect sensor type used. | | | | | | |
| INVALID CONFIG VER | Indicates layout of CFG wrong. CFG layout for different version than software | | | | | | |
| INVALID CONFIG TYPE | Indicates CFG incompatible with software. | | | | | | |
| INVALID CONFIG CHECKSUM | Indicates Checksum invalid Reload a valid CFG | | | | | | |
| Sensor input believed invalid | Verify Berg jumpers using Quick Reference Sheets Check wiring of sensor | | | | | | |
| Communications to MCS-485-GATEWAY from MCS-Connect not working. | Verify red LED on the gate way is blinking. This indicates that MCS-Con- nect is talking to the gateway. Verify that the two wire shielded cable is properly wired from the RS-485 connector to the gateway. Verify red LED (Located just to the left of the RS-485 connector on the MicroMag board is blinking. This indicates that the MicroMag is responding to the gateway. If both of these LED are blinking, check the address of the MicroMag and any other MicroMags that are on the network. Each must have a unique address. This address can be changed from the MicroMag. Proper autho- rization is required. Enter the UNIT INFORMATION screen by pressing the SERVICE DIAGNOSTIC key and scrolling to this item. Press the enter key and scroll to the NETWORK ADDRESS screen. Change address if need- ed. Verify + 12 vdc to MCS-485-GATEWAY | | | | | | |
| INVALID CONFIG | Indicates Checksum invalid Either set to factory defaults on reset settings. | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | Setp | oint In | forma | ation S | creen (N | /li | croMag-V | (18) | | | | | |
|------------|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----|---|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| ACYC DH | = Anti-Cycle = Dehumidification | | Economiz Evaporate | | EXHS = E | | t Recovery W | | P = Heat Pu D = High Dis | | | | | | | | | |
| # | Name | Value | Min | Max | Adjust Value | Time (SEC) | | Lockout Delay (HRS) | Safety Down Time(MIN) | Active or Non-Active | | Select Value: # decimals & print char | Level Of Auth. To Display | Type of Setpoint | SEC to Ignore Safety | Window to Ext. Safety Time(SEC) | | |
| 8 | COOL TARGET | 24 | 20 | 28 | 0.1 | | | | | Active | | TEMP | View Only | Target | | | | 1 |
| 9 | CoolStepDely | 60 | 30 | 300 | 5 | | | | | Active | | SECONDS | View Only | Delay | | | | |
| 10 | HEAT TARGET | 30 | 18 | 40 | 0.1 | | | | | Active | | TEMP | View Only | Target | | | 1 | |
| 11 | HeatStepDely | 120 | 30 | 500 | 5 | | | | | Active | | SECONDS | View Only | Delay | | | | |

- # (Number) From 1 to 200 (maximum number of Setpoints supported). Only active Setpoints will be displayed in MCS-CONNECT and on the keypad display.
- Name The Setpoint's name consists of up to 12 characters. The name is displayed following the number on the LCD display. The Setpoint name cannot be changed in the MICROMAG.
- Value The value or target of the Setpoint. With proper authorization this value can be changed, within limits that have been established in MCS-Config.
- Min The minimum value that can be set. This field is not displayed and cannot be changed in MCS-CONNECT or in the keypad display.
- ► Max The maximum value that can be set. This field is not displayed and cannot be changed in MCS-CONNECT or in the keypad display.
- Adjust Value The interval that the value field can be changed by. This field is not displayed and cannot be changed in MCS-CONNECT or in the keypad display.
- ► Time (sec) this field has two purposes:

In either a LOCKOUT or ALARM type; this is the length of time the Setpoint must be true before it will trip. This time is always in seconds and it is displayed on the keypad display and MCS-CONNECT if the Setpoint is either a LOCKOUT or ALARM type. This field can be changed in MCS-CONNECT and through the keypad.

In a non-safety type Setpoint this field can be used as an extra timer. This will be specified in the Setpoint definition if it is used.

- ► Max Time Allowed (SEC) Maximum time in seconds that the unit can run before lockout.
- Lockout Delay Hrs. If a second safety occurs within this time, the unit or compressor will be locked out. This field is not displayed and cannot be changed through MCS-CONNECT or in the keypad display.
- Safety Down Time (min.) After the first safety occurs the MicroMag will wait this number of minutes before the unit or associated compressor is allowed to run again.
- Active or Non-Active Only active Setpoints will be displayed in MCS-CONNECT or on the keypad display, but only if the needed authorization level has been achieved.
- Select Value: # decimals and print char This indicates the number of decimal places and the unit character that accompanies the value displayed. The number of decimal places is crucial when the Value, Minimum, and Maximum data is entered in MCS-Config.
- Level of Auth. To Display This column indicates what authorization level a user must have in order to view the Setpoint from MCS-CONNECT or the keypad display.
- ► **Type of Setpoint –** This column indicates what type of setpoint, 'Setpoint, Alarm, Lockout, Time, Target, Delay, Enable, Minimum Capacity or Warning'.
- ▶ SEC to Ignore Safety This is the time in seconds to ignore the associated safety at compressor start up.
- ► Window to Ext. Safety Time (SEC) This value in seconds is the time window when the compressor starts that the safety time extension is added to the safety time(sec) value.
- Safety Time Ext. (SEC) This value is the time that is added to the time(sec) value during the window to extend safety time(sec) time.

23.1. Setpoint Types

There are nine different types of Setpoints. The MicroMag software determines if a Setpoint contains a target value or is a safety. If it is a safety then its type determines what action the MicroMag will take when the safety occurs (either locking out the unit or generating an alarm only).

NOTE: YOU WILL NOTICE THAT WHEN YOU CHOOSE THE **'TYPE OF SETPOINT'**, CERTAIN COLUMNS WILL BECOME **ACTIVE** WHILE OTHER COLUMNS ARE **INACTIVE**.

23.1.1 SETPOINT

This type of Setpoint contains a target or provides information for some action. The time element in this type can be used for an additional counter if specified. This time is not displayed and cannot be changed through MCS-CONNECT or from the keypad display.

| Name | Value | Min | Max | Adjust Value | Type of Setpoint |
|-------------|-------|-----|-----|-----------------|---------------------|
| COOL ENABLE | 22 | 18 | 29 | 0.1 | Setpoint 💌 |

Above columns are active when 'SETPOINT' is type, other columns cannot be changed

23.1.2 LOCKOUT

This type of Setpoint contains a safety value and the time that the safety must be violated before the safety will trip. Once a safety has tripped the MicroMag will take the appropriate action, shutting down the entire package or an individual compressor depending on the purpose of the safety. The MicroMag will then wait the Safety Down Time contained in that Setpoint before trying to return the normal. If successful, the system will continue to operate. If a second trip occurs on the same Setpoint with in the Lock Out Delay Time that is contained in that Setpoint the system will move to a LOCK-OUT state. If the lockout delay time is set to zero the lockout will occur on the first trip. This requires manual intervention to reset the system. With each safety trip, the MicroMag will generate an alarm; refer to section 8 MicroMag Alarms and Safeties.

Sec. to ignore safety - If this value is not zero, at compressor startup this safety will be ignored for the time in this field.

Window to extend Safety 'Time (sec)' – If this value is not zero, at compressor startup the normal Safety Time will be increased by the value in Safety Time Extension field for the time specified in this field.

Safety Time Extension (Sec) – This is the value that will be added to the Safety Time during the Window to extend Safety Time period.

| Name | Value | Min | Max | Adjust Value | | Max Time Allowed (SEC) | Lockout Delay (HRS) | Safety Down Time(MIN) | Type of Setpoint | SEC to Ignore Safety | Window to Ext. Safety Time(SEC) | Safety Time Ext. (SEC) |
|-------------|-------|-----|-----|-----------------|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| COOL ENABLE | 22 | 18 | 29 | 0.1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Lockout | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Above columns are active when 'LOCKOUT' is type of setpoint

23.1.3 ALARM

This type of Setpoint has two uses:

- 1. When it is used as a safety, it will be similar to the LOCKOUT Setpoint except it will never cause a lock out. The system will continue to try returning to normal operation after waiting the safety down time. An ALARM Setpoint type will never require manual intervention to reset the system.
- 2. When the Setpoint is being used as a second timer it will be available to change in a live unit. If the type is not changed to ALARM then the time field cannot be viewed or changed from a live unit.

Sec. to ignore safety - If this value is not zero, at compressor startup this safety will be ignored for the time in this field.

Window to extend Safety 'Time (sec)' – If this value is not zero, at compressor startup the normal Safety Time will be increased by the value in Safety Time Extension field for the time specified in this field.

Safety Time Extension (Sec) – This is the value that will be added to the Safety Time during the Window to extend Safety Time period.

| Name | Value | Min | Max | Adjust Value | Time (SEC) | Max Time Allowed (SEC) | Lockout Delay (HRS) | Safety Down Time(MIN) | Type of Setpoint | SEC to Ignore Safety | Window to Ext. Safety Time(SEC) | Safety Time Ext. (SEC) |
|-------------|-------|-----|-----|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| COOL ENABLE | 22 | 18 | 29 | 0.1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Alarm 🔻 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Above columns are active when 'ALARM' is type of setpoint

23.1.4 Time

This type of Setpoint allows the 'Time (SEC)' value to be displayed and modified in a live unit.

| | Time | Max Time A | Time | Max Time B | Time | Max Time C |
|---|-------|------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|
| | A | Allowed | B | Allowed | C | Allowed |
| | (SEC) | (SEC) | (SEC) | (SEC) | (SEC) | (SEC) |
| I | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 0 |

Above columns are active when 'TIME' is type of setpoint

23.1.5 Target

This type of set point is used to develop a target with a high and low zone values.

The decimal characteristics of these values are the same as the Value field

Zone MIN – The value of this cell is added to the Value cell to create the high zone value.

Zone MAX – The value of this cell is subtracted from the Value cell to create the low zone value.

| Name | Zone Value | Zone MIN | Zone MAX | MAX ROC Value | | MAX ROC MAX Limit | | | ROC Interval MAX Limit | Adjust Multiplier Value | Adjust Divider Value |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|---|----------------------|---|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| COOL ENABLE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Above columns are active when 'TARGET' is type of setpoint

23.1.6 Delay

This type of set point is used to develop a target with a high and low zone values.

The decimal characteristics of these values are the same as the Value field

Zone MIN - The value of this cell is added to the Value cell to create the high zone value.

Zone MAX - The value of this cell is subtracted from the Value cell to create the low zone value.

| MIN ADJ % Value | MAX ADJ % Value | MIN ADJ % Limit | | | | | MAX Capacity % Limit | Delay Multiplier Value | Delay Divisor Value |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 1 | 1 |

Above columns are active when 'DELAY' is type of setpoint

23.1.7 Minimum Capacity

This type will allow adjustments to the 'MIN or MAX ADJ' and 'MIN or MAX CAPACITY VALUES'. The below columns can be adjusted in MCS-CONFIG with type of setpoint.

| MIN ADJ % Value | MAX ADJ % Value | MIN ADJ % Limit | | MIN Capacity % Value | • • | • • | • • | Delay Multiplier Value |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

Above columns are active when 'MINIMUM CAPACITY is type of setpoint

23.1.8 Warning

A warning alert is made active with this type of setpoint. Adjustments can be made to the following columns in MCS-CON-FIG.

| Name | Value | Min | Max | | | Max Time Allowed (SEC) | Lockout Delay (HRS) | Safety Down Time(MIN) | Setpoint | SEC to Ignore Safety | | Safety Time Ext. (SEC) |
|-------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| COOL ENABLE | 22 | 18 | 29 | 0.1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Warning | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Above columns are active when 'WARNING' is type of setpoint

23.1.9 Enable

Additional Columns in MCS-CONFIG will be 'ENABLED' when you choose this setpoint type.

| Name | Zone Value | Zone MIN | Zone MAX | MAX ROC Value | | MAX ROC MAX Limit | | | ROC Interval MAX Limit | Adjust Multiplier Value | Adjust Divider Value |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|-----|----------------------|---|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| COOL ENABLE | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Above columns are active when 'ENABLE' is type of setpoint

23.2. Window/Safety extension

23.2.1 Time and seconds to ignore for setpoints

- **Seconds to ignore** This is the time in seconds to ignore the associated safety at compressor start up. *The window to extend safety time and safety time extension fields work together.*
- <u>Window to extend safety</u> This value in seconds is the time window when the compressor starts that the safety time extension is added to the safety time(sec) value.
- <u>Safety time extension</u> This value is the time that is added to the time(sec) value during the window to extend safety time(sec) time.

Example – Unsafe suction setpoint has a 3 second safety trip. So if we add a 120 to our window to extend safety, we will then be telling the controller at startup we're going to extend that 3 second safety trip for 120 seconds. This is where the Safety time extension comes into play. If we put a 6 in this field we're telling the controller for the first 120 seconds at startup we're extending the safety trip time to 9 seconds (3 second trip plus the 6 second extension). Once the 120 seconds expires we will then revert back to a 3 second trip time for the duration of the compressors run time till the next startup.

| System Setup | ROs | Sls | AOs N | ICRO MAG | à | Circuit Base | Circuit S | I Setpoints | Auth So | ched | ule BMS Points | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------|---|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Setpoint Information Screen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C = Anti-Cycle = Dehumidification | 1000000000 | Economi Evaporat | | EXHS = ERW = | | Recovery W | | P = Heat Pur D = High Dis | | | | | | | | |
| Name | Value | Min | Max | | Time (SEC) | Max Time Allowed (SEC) | Lockout Delay (HRS) | Safety Down Time(MIN) | Active of Non-Acti | | Select Value: # decimals & print char | Level Of Auth. To Display | Type of Setpoint | SEC to Ignore Safety | Window to Ext. Safety Time(SEC) | Safety Time Ext. (SEC) |
| LOW SUCT PSI | 85 | 75 | 100 | 1 | 180 | 300 | 2 | 0 | Active | | PSI GAGE | Supervisor L | Lockout | 30 | 600 | 120 |
| HP SUCT OFST | 20 | 5 | 50 | 1 | | | | | Active | | HUMD or % | Supervisor L | Setpoint | | | |
| UNSAFE SUCT | 45 | 35 | 65 | 0.5 | 3 | 10 | 2 | 5 | Active | | PSI GAGE | View Only | Lockout | 3 | 120 | 6 |

23.3. CALCULATION MADE IN SETPOINTS IN MICROMAG FIRMWARE

Within the MCS-MicroMag system, mathematical calculations and placement of decimal points are handled internally and placed in the fields in the status window of MCS-CONNECT or MCS-KEYPAD.

Some calculations need certain numbers to show the correct value in the TARGET field and to make the correct adjustment to a controlling sensor.

This is true in the Target type of setpoints when we are looking at the Temperature.

For example: If the setpoint is a target setpoint and the value is temperature, the calculation calls for one decimal place and the value is "F' Fahrenheit or 'C' Celsius in the TARGET field as shown on the right.

IT IS IMPORTANT TO NOTE THAT WHEN ENTERING A NUMBER IN THE ADJUST MULTIPLIER FIELD TO BRING YOUR CONTROLLING SENSOR CLOSER TO THE TARGET YOU NEED TO ADD NUMBERS IN THE 10's because of the one decimal point in the 'TEMP' field.

EXAMPLE: Target is 75° - Controlling Sensor is 85°. There is a 10° difference in the Target and the controlling sensor.

If you want to bring the controlling sensor to be within 5° of the target you would use the following numbers in the '**ADJUST MULTIPLIER**' and '**ADJUST DIVISOR**'

Difference x Adjust Multiplier $10^{\circ} \times 10 / 2 = 5^{\circ}$ Adjustment

Adjust Divisor (/)

| Туре | # of Decimals | English | Metric | Mixed C/P |
|---------------|------------------|---------|--------|-----------|
| Spare | 0 | | | |
| TEMP | 1 | F | С | C |
| PSI GAGE | 1 | Р | В | Р |
| PSI ABS | 1 | Р | b | P |
| DIGITAL/SW | 0 | | | |
| HUMD or % | 1 | % | % | % |
| DEWPOINT | 1 | D | D | D |
| ENTHALPY | 1 | h | h | h |
| AMPS/CT | 1 | Α | Α | Α |
| VOLTS-0 dec | 0 | v | v | V |
| VOLTS-1 dec | 1 | v | v | V |
| VOLTS-2 dec | 2 | v | v | V |
| STATIC-2 dec | 2 | • | | " |
| STATIC-1 dec | 1 | • | | " |
| CYCLES/CFM | 0 | с | с | с |
| FPM | 0 | f | f | f |
| GAL/MIN | 0 | G | G | G |
| RPM'S | 0 | R | R | R |
| HOURS | 0 | н | н | Н |
| MINUTES | 0 | m | m | m |
| SECONDS | 0 | s | s | S |
| DAYS | 0 | D | D | D |
| MAX STP | 0 | s | s | s |
| REF LEVEL | 1 | % | % | % |
| MTR TEMP | 0 | F | С | С |
| METER/LEAK/PP | 0 | р | Р | p |
| CONDUCTIVITY | 0 | u | u | u |
| AMPS/ZERO | 0 | Α | Α | Α |
| ĸw | 2 | kW | kW | kW |
| TONS | 0 | т | т | Т |
| DEC1NOCH | 1 | | | |
| DEC2NOCH | 2 | | | |

If you are authorized, the adjustments to the controlling sensors can be made using MCS-CONNECT by opening the setpoints tab and clicking in the 'ADJ MULT. AND THE ADJ DIV. FIELDS'.

In the screen shot below, we show our Multiplier and Divisor adjusting the controlling sensor to within 5° of our TARGET as was explained above.

| | Setpoints | | | uccuccuccu | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------|---------|--------|-----------|--------|----------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|----------|
| | | a management | 1000000 | | Max | ROC | Adj | Adj | Min | Max | Min | Max | Delay | Delay | SEC | Window | Safety | Time | Time | |
| # | SetPoints | Value | Time | Zone | ROC | Interva | I Mult | . Div. | Adj | Adj | Capac. | Capac. | Mult. | Div. | Ignore | EXT | EXT | В | C | Type |
| - | COOL ENABLE | 65.0F | (| 1.0F | | | | | | | | | | | () | | | | | ENABLE |
| | HEAT ENABLE | 60.0F | 9 7771757 9 | 1.0F | | | | | | | | | | | () | | | | | ENABLE |
| | DEH ENABLE | 50.0D | () | 5.0D | | | | | | | | | | | () | | | | | ENABLE |
| | COOL TARGET | 75.0F | () | 1.0F | 0.5F | 60 S | 10 | 2 | | | | | | | () | | | | | TARGET |
| | CoolStepDely | 300s | | | | | - | | | <u> </u> | 30 % | 100 % | 1 | 3 | () | | | | | ADJUST |
| | HEAT TARGET | 70.0F | () | | | | | | ⊐ X | | | | | | () | | | | | TARGET |
| | CND TRGT PSI | 330.0P | | | 100.000 | | - | N 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | TARGET |
| | CND STEP DLY | 5s | | | | | | | | 0 % | 20 % | 100 % | 1 | 50 | | | | | | ADJUST |
| 23 | DehSucTmpTrg | 45.0F | | Zone | 2 | | = | 1 | | | | | | | s | | | () | | TARGET |
| 34 | LoAmbCompOff | 55.0F | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | () | | SETPOINT |
| 35 | HiAmbHeatOff | 80.0F | | Zone | Limits | | = 0.2 | to | 5.0 | | | | | | | | | () | | SETPOINT |
| 9 | COMP MIN RUN | 3m | (| | | | | 97.93 - S | cates. | | | | | | | | | () | | SETPOINT |
| 10 | ACYC ON-ON | 10s | () | I | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | SETPOINT |
| 1 | ACYC OFF-ON | 10s | (*******) | Max | | | - 1 | | | | | | | | (| | | () | | SETPOINT |
| 15 | SftyUnIdDely | 15s | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | wax | RUG | | - | 0.5 | | | | | | | (| | | () | | SETPOINT |
| 16 | SftyHoldDely | 180s | () | | | | | | | | | | | | () | | | | | SETPOINT |
| 7 | SftyUnldAdj | 25.0% | 2 | Max | ROC Lin | nits | = 0.0 | to | 3.1 | | | | | | 0 | | | | | SETPOINT |
| 18 | CompStartup% | 100 | 60 S | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 10 S | 60 S | 10 S | | | ALM ONLY |
| 0 | CmpAdjustDly | 25s | | | | | | + | | | | | | | S | | | | | SETPOINT |
| 51 | COMPR 1 FLA | 64.0A | | | | | | | | % | 0% | 0% | 1 | 5 | () | | | | | ADJUST |
| 2 | COMPR 2 FLA | 64.0A | | ROC | Interva | I. | = | 60 | | 10 | 0 % | 0 % | 1 | 5 | | · | | | | ADJUST |
| 55 | LOW AMP % | 10.0% | 10 S | | | | I | | _ | | | | | | 10 S | 60 S | 10 S | () | | LOCKOUT |
| 6 | HIGH AMP % | 110 | 25 | ROC | Int. Lim | its | = 1 | to | 60 | | | | | | 55 | 60 S | 25 | () | | LOCKOUT |
| 7 | HiAmpUnldHld | 105 | () | | | | | | | | | | | | () | | | () | | SETPOINT |
| 2 | LOW SUCT PSI | 95.0P | 120 S | | _ | | | | | | | | | | 05 | 300 S | 120 S | | | LOCKOUT |
| 4 | UNSAFE SUCT | 40.0P | 35 | | | - | | 10 | - | | | | | | 55 | 300 S | 5 S | | | LOCKOUT |
| 5 | LO SUCT UNLD | 2.0P | 55 | Adj. | lultiplie | er = | | 10 | | | | | | | () | | | 05 | 05 | TIME |
| 6 | LO SUCT RELD | 5.0P | | Adi | ivider | - [| | 2 | * | | | | | | | | | | | SETPOINT |
| 7 | LO SUCT SPHT | 4.0F | 300 S | Auj. | ivider | - | | 2 | * | | | | | | 05 | 10 S | 120 S | | | ALM ONLY |
| 8 | HI SUCT SPHT | 35.0F | 300 S | | | | | | | - | | | | | 05 | 600 S | 120 S | | | LOCKOUT |
| 9 | LOW DISC PSI | 170.0P | 90 S | | | | | | | | | | | | 30 S | 300 S | 90 S | | | LOCKOUT |
| 70 | HI DISC PSI | 600.0P | 25 | | OK | | | Cancel | | | | | | | 0.5 | 0.5 | 05 | | | LOCKOUT |

23.4. MicroMag CHILLER SETPOINTS

| # | Name | Туре | Description |
|-------|----------------|----------|--|
| 1~7 | SPARES | | NOT USED |
| 8 | CHW Out Target | TARGET | When in Cooling mode the system will maintain this value for the sensor selected. Value: The temperature that Cooling Capacity Control will maintain. Zone: Deadband around target temp. MAX ROC Value: The MAX Rate of Change that the capacity control will allow to determine loading or unloading. ROC Interval: The Time Interval over which the rate of change is calculated. Adjust multiplier/divider value: Scales any calculated changes to the cooling capacity. |
| 9 | CHW Step Dely | DELAY | This Setpoint determines how quickly to adjust the cooling capacity. The farther the sensor is from target the quicker the step delay will work to reach the Setpoint. Value: The adjustment delay for the cooling capacity control. MIN Adjust % Value: Cooling capacity will not be adjusted less than this value. MAX Adjust % Value: Cooling capacity will not be adjusted more than this value. MIN Capacity % Value: Cooling capacity will not be less than this value. MAX Capacity % Value: Cooling capacity will not be less than this value. MAX Capacity % Value: Cooling capacity will not be more than this value. MAX Capacity % Value: Cooling capacity will not be more than this value. MAX Capacity % Value: Cooling capacity will not be more than this value. |
| 10~15 | SPARES | | NOT USED |
| 16 | Cool Pre Dly | SETPOINT | When this Setpoint is ACTIVE it will determine the minimum supply fan ON time before going into cooling or heating mode. |
| 17 | CND TRGT PSI | | When a compressor is running, this Setpoint is the target discharge pressure for the condenser fans. Value: The discharge pressure the condenser capacity control will maintain. Zone: Is the deadband around target psi. MAX ROC Value: The MAX rate of change that the capacity control will allow to determine loading or unloading of condenser fans. ROC Interval: The time Interval that the rate of change is calculated over. Adjust multiplier/divider value: Scales any calculated changes to the Reheating Capacity. |

| # | Name | Туре | Description |
|-------|--------------|----------|---|
| 18 | CND STEP DLY | DELAY | This Setpoint determines how quickly to adjust the condenser fan ca- pacity. The farther the sensor is from target the quicker the step delay will work to reach the Setpoint. Value: The adjustment delay for the condenser fan capacity control. MIN Adjust % Value: Condenser fan capacity will not be adjusted less than this value. |
| | | | MAX Adjust % Value: Condenser fan capacity will not be adjusted more than this value. MIN Capacity % Value: Condenser fan capacity will not be less than this value. |
| | | | MAX Capacity % Value: Condenser fan capacity will not be more than this value. |
| | | | Delay multiplier/divider value: Scales any calculated changes to the Condenser fan step delay. |
| 19~33 | SPARE | | |
| 34 | LoAmbCompOff | ENABLE | If ambient temperature is below this Setpoint, the compressor will be disabled until the ambient temperature reaches the zone value degrees above the value of the Setpoint. |
| | | | Value: The ambient temperature the compressor will be disabled. Zone: The ambient temperature deadband. |
| | | SETPOINT | If ambient temperature is below this Setpoint, the compressor will be disabled until the ambient temperature rises 2 degrees above the value. Value: The ambient temperature the compressor will be disabled. |
| 35 | SPARE | | NOT USED IN MICROMAG CHILLER |
| 36 | SPARE | | NOT USED |
| 37 | LEAD COMP | ALARM | Identifies the lead compressor. If set to "0" the automatic rotation will be enabled. Value: Lead compressor (If set to "0" automatic rotation will be en- |
| | | | abled). Time: If the compressor is in automatic rotation and the value of Set- point #38 "CompRotation" is set to greater than"0", then compressor will rotate according to run time. If set to "0" the compressors will rotate each cycle. |
| 38 | CompRotation | SETPOINT | If compressor rotation is enabled (Value of Setpoint #37 "LEAD COMP" is "0"), then this Setpoint determines the number of days for rotation. Value: The number of days that compressor will be in rotation. |
| 39 | COMP MIN RUN | SETPOINT | The minimum number of minutes the compressor must run. Value: The number of minutes the compressor must run before it is allowed to shut off. |
| 40 | ACYC ON-ON | SETPOINT | The time difference between the compressor ON cycle and when the compressor can restart. This limits the number of starts per hour. Value: The number of seconds the compressor has to wait before it can turn ON again. |
| 41 | ACYC OFF-ON | SETPOINT | The time the compressor must be OFF before restarting. Value: The number of seconds that the compressor must be OFF be- fore it will turn ON. |

| # | Name | Туре | Description |
|-----|--------------|----------|--|
| 42 | PMP DOWN PSI | SETPOINT | If this Setpoint is active the system will PUMP DOWN, running com- pressors to this Setpoint before turning OFF. A PUMP DOWN is also performed at startup. Value: This is the suction pressure value for turning OFF the compres- |
| | | | sor when in the PUMP DOWN or for opening the liquid line solenoid during the PRE-PUMP DOWN state. |
| 43 | PmpDownDealy | SETPOINT | The PUMP DOWN timer limits the length of time a compressor can be in PUMP DOWN. |
| | | | Value: Specifies the maximum number of seconds that the compressor will remain in PUMP DOWN mode before going into anti-cycle. |
| | | LOCKOUT | The PUMP DOWN timer limits the length of time a compressor can be in PUMP DOWN. If this time is reached, the compressor will lockout. |
| | | | Value: Specifies the maximum number of seconds that the compressor can remain in PUMP DOWN mode. If this time is reached, the compressor will lockout. |
| 44 | SERVICE MODE | SETPOINT | If non-zero, then a compressor being disabled by the PUMP DOWN switch will continue to run until its suction pressure is zero. The com- pressor will be turned ON to perform the PUMP DOWN the number of times indicated in this Setpoint. This is in preparation for service to be performed on the compressor. |
| | | | Value: If the value is zero, then service mode is OFF. IF the value is greater than zero the active compressor will be pumped down to zero PSI this number of times before shutting OFF. |
| 45 | SftyUnIdDely | SETPOINT | If a compressor is in a safety unload, the compressor will wait this amount between unload adjustments. |
| | _ | | Value: Seconds between unload adjustments. |
| 46 | SftyHoldDely | SETPOINT | This is how long the unit will stay in the safety hold state. Value: Seconds the compressor will stay in safety hold. |
| 47 | SftyUnldAdj | SETPOINT | When a compressor is unloading because of safety, this Setpoint will determine the percent of compressor capacity that will be adjusted every unload cycle. |
| 4.0 | | | Value: The percent the compressor will be adjusted. |
| 48 | CompStartup% | SAFETY | This is the starting percent for a compressor whether it is a Digital or Frequency Drive Controlled. |
| 40 | | | Value: The starting compressor speed percentage. |
| 49 | SPARE | | |
| 50 | CmpAdjustDly | SETPOINT | The number of seconds between compressor adjustments. Value: The delay in seconds between compressors adjustments. |
| 51 | COMP 1 FLA | SETPOINT | This Setpoint is a reference of the Full Load AMPS for Compressor 1. This value is used to calculate the high and the low amperage safety limits. |
| | | | Value: Full Load AMPS of Compressor 1. |
| 52 | COMP 2 FLA | SETPOINT | This Setpoint is a reference of the Full Load AMPS for Compressor 2. This value is used to calculate the high and the low amperage safety limits. Value: Full Load AMPS of Compressor 2. |
| 52 | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 53 | COMP 3 FLA | SETPOINT | This Setpoint is a reference of the Full Load AMPS for Compressor 3. This value is used to calculate the high and the low amperage safety limits. |
| | | | Value: Full Load AMPS of Compressor 3. |

| # | Name | Туре | Description |
|----|------------|----------|--|
| 54 | COMP 4 FLA | SETPOINT | This Setpoint is a reference of the Full Load AMPS for Compressor 4. This value is used to calculate the high and the low amperage safety limits. Value: Full Load AMPS of Compressor 4. |
| 55 | LOW AMP % | ALARM | This alarm uses the FLA of the compressor to determine what percent the Low Amp alarm is posted. At startup if the motor amperage of the compressor does not achieve this percent, the compressor is shut down and a 'LOW AMPS' Alarm is posted. Value: The value is the LOW AMP percentage for compressors. |
| | | | Time: The number of seconds before the Alarm is tripped. Lockout Delay: The compressor will Lockout if this Alarm occurs more than once within this many hours. |
| | | | Safety Down Time: The amount of time that the compressor will remain in safety when the LOW AMPS Alarm is posted. |
| | | | SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. |
| | | | Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. |
| | | | Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed, ex- tend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| | | LOCKOUT | This alarm uses the FLA of the compressor to determine at what per- cent the Low Amp alarm is posted. At startup if the motor amps of the compressor do not achieve this percent the compressor will LOCKOUT and a 'LOW AMPS' Alarm is posted. |
| | | | Value: The value is the LOW AMP setting for the compressors. |
| | | | Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is tripped and the compressor shall LOCKOUT. |
| | | | SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. |
| | | | Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. |
| | | | Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed, ex- tend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |

| # | Name | Туре | Description |
|----|--------------|----------|---|
| 56 | HIGH AMP % | ALARM | This alarm uses FLA of the compressor to determine at what percent the High Amperage alarm is posted. If the motor amps of the compres- sor rises above this Setpoint, the compressor is shut down and a 'HIGH AMPS' Alarm is posted. |
| | | | Value: The value is the HIGH AMP % setting for compressors. |
| | | | Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is tripped. |
| | | | Lockout Delay: The compressor shall Lockout if this Alarm occurs more than once in this many hours. |
| | | | Safety Down Time: The amount of time that the compressor will remain in safety when the HIGH AMPS Alarm is posted. |
| | | | SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. |
| | | | Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. |
| | | | Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed at start up, extend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| | | LOCKOUT | This alarm uses FLA of the compressor to determine at what percent the High Amperage alarm is posted. If the motor amps of the compres- sor rise above this Setpoint, the compressor shall LOCKOUT and a 'HIGH AMPS' Alarm is posted. |
| | | | Value: The value is the HIGH AMP % setting for the compressors. |
| | | | Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is tripped and the compressor will LOCKOUT. |
| | | | SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. |
| | | | Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. |
| | | | Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed at start up, extend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| 57 | HiAmpUnldHld | SETPOINT | This Setpoint determines whether a compressor will go into High Amp Hold or Unload due to High Motor Amps. If the motor Amps are above this Setpoint, the compressor will go into High Amp Unloading. Once the current reduces below this Setpoint, the compressor will go into High Amp Hold until the load is below 100%. |
| | | | Value: Load percentage to determine High Amp Unload. |

| # | Name | Туре | Description |
|----|--------------|----------|---|
| 58 | NoCompProof | ALARM | This Setpoint will shut down a compressor and post a Compressor Proof Alarm if the Compressor Proof SI is not true. Time: The number of seconds before the Alarm is sent. Lockout Delay: The compressor will Lockout if this Alarm occurs more than once in this many hours. Safety Down Time: The compressor will be in safety for this amount of minutes when the NO CMP PRF Alarm is posted. SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. Window to Ext. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed, ex- tend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| | | LOCKOUT | This Setpoint will LOCKOUT a compressor and post a Compressor Proof Alarm, if the Compressor Proof SI is not true. Time: The number of second before the Alarm is tripped and the com- pressor will LOCKOUT. SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed, ex- tend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| 59 | HI MOTOR TMP | SETPOINT | If the high motor temperature input rises above the value of the Setpoint or the digital input turns ON for the time specified in the 'Time (sec)' field, the circuit will be Locked Out and a HIGH MOTOR TEMPERA- TURE or MOTOR FAULT alarm generated. |
| 60 | COMP FAULT | ALARM | This Setpoint will shut down a compressor and post a Compressor Fault Alarm, if the Compressor Fault SI is true. Time: The number of seconds before the Alarm is tripped. Lockout Delay: The compressor shall Lockout if this Alarm occurs more than once in this many hours. Safety Down Time: The compressor will be in safety for this amount of minutes when the CMP FAULT Alarm is posted. SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed, ex- tend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| | | LOCKOUT | This Setpoint will LOCKOUT a compressor and post a Compressor Fault Alarm if the Compressor Fault SI is true. Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is tripped and the compressor will LOCKOUT. SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed, ex- tend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |

| # | Name | Туре | Description |
|----|----------------|---------|--|
| 61 | COND FAULT | ALARM | This Setpoint will post a COND FAULT Alarm, if the Condenser Fault SI has been tripped for certain amount of time. Value: The number of seconds the Condenser Fault must be tripped before posting a COND FAULT Alarm. |
| | | LOCKOUT | This Setpoint will post a COND FAULT Alarm and LOCKOUT the con- densers, if the Condenser Fault SI has been tripped for certain amount of time. Value: The number of seconds the Condenser Fault must be tripped |
| | | | before posting a COND FAULT Alarm setting LOCKOUT of the con- densers. |
| 62 | LOW SUCT PSI | ALARM | This Alarm uses the Suction Pressure sensor to determine whether a compressor has low suction pressure. If the compressor has low suction pressure, it will be put in Safety and a LO SUC PSI Alarm will be posted. |
| | | | Value: The value is the Low Suction Pressure setting for the Compressors. |
| | | | Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is posted. |
| | | | Lockout Delay: The compressor will Lockout if this Alarm occurs more than once in this many hours. |
| | | | Safety Down Time: The amount of time that the compressor will remain in safety when the alarm is posted. |
| | | | SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. |
| | | | Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. |
| | | | Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed during startup, extend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| | | LOCKOUT | This Alarm uses the Suction Pressure sensor to determine whether a compressor has low suction pressure. If the compressor has low suc- tion pressure, it will LOCKOUT and a LO SUC PSI Alarm will be posted. |
| | | | Value: The value is the Low Suction Pressure setting for the Compres- sors. |
| | | | Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is posted and the compressor will LOCKOUT. |
| | | | SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. |
| | | | Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to |
| | | | extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed at startup, extend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| 63 | SPARE SETPOINT | | |

| # | Name | Туре | Description |
|----|--------------|----------|--|
| 64 | UNSAFE SUCT | LOCKOUT | This Alarm uses the Suction Pressure sensor to determine whether a compressor has unsafe suction pressure. If the compressor has unsafe suction pressure, it will LOCKOUT and UNSAFE SUC Alarm will be posted. Value: The value is the Unsafe Suction Pressure setting for the Compressors. Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is tripped and the compressor will LOCKOUT. SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed at |
| | | | startup, extend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| 65 | LO SUCT UNLD | ALARM | This Setpoint will unload compressors with variable capacity to prevent a low suction safety. Value: The PSI above Setpoint #62 "LOW SUCT PSI" in which unload- ing will be active. Tripped Delay: The number of seconds the compressor will wait before |
| 66 | LO SUCT RELD | SETPOINT | unloading. If the system has had a low suction unload, after the safety period, it will reload if the suction pressure has gone above the reload Setpoint. Value: The number of PSI above Setpoint #62 "LOW SUCT PSI" that reload will be active, if unload was active. |

| # | Name | Туре | Description |
|----|--------------|---------|---|
| 67 | LO SUCT SPHT | ALARM | This Alarm uses the suction superheat calculation to determine whether a compressor has low suction superheat. If the compressor has low suction superheat, it will be put in Safety and a LO SUC SPHT Alarm will be posted. Value: The value is the Low Suction Superheat setting for the Compres- sors. Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is posted. Lockout Delay: The compressor will Lockout if this Alarm occurs more than once in this many hours. Safety Down Time: The amount of time the compressor will remain in safety when the alarm is posted. SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed during startup, extend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| | | LOCKOUT | This Alarm uses the suction superheat calculation to determine whether a compressor has low suction superheat. If the compressor has low suction superheat, it will LOCKOUT and LO SUC SHT Alarm will be posted. Value: The value is the low suction superheat setting for the Compres- sors. Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is tripped and the compressor will LOCKOUT. SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed at startup, extend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |

| # | Name | Туре | Description |
|----|--------------|---------|--|
| 68 | HI SUCT SPHT | ALARM | This Alarm uses the suction superheat calculation to determine whether a compressor has high suction superheat. If the compressor has high suction superheat, it will be put in Safety and a HI SUC SPHT Alarm will be posted. Value: The value is the high suction superheat setting for the Compres- sors. Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is posted. Lockout Delay: The compressor will Lockout if this Alarm occurs more than once in this many hours. Safety Down Time: The amount of time the compressor will remain in safety when the alarm is posted. SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed during startup, extend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| | | LOCKOUT | This Alarm uses the suction superheat calculation to determine whether a compressor has high suction superheat. If the compressor has low suction superheat, it will LOCKOUT and HI SUC SHT Alarm will be posted. Value: The value is the high suction superheat setting for the Compressors. Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is tripped and the compressor will LOCKOUT. SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed at startup, extend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |

| # | Name | Туре | Description |
|----|--------------|---------|---|
| 69 | LOW DISC PSI | ALARM | This Alarm uses the discharge pressure sensor to determine whether a compressor has low discharge pressure. If the compressor has low discharge pressure, it will be put in Safety and a LO DIS PSI Alarm will be posted. Value: The value is the low discharge pressure setting for the Compres- sors. Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is posted. Lockout Delay: The compressor will Lockout if this Alarm occurs more than once in this many hours. Safety Down Time: The amount of time that the compressor will remain in safety when the alarm is posted. SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed |
| | | LOCKOUT | during startup, extend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. This Alarm uses the discharge pressure sensor to determine whether a compressor has low discharge pressure. If the compressor has low discharge pressure, it will LOCKOUT and a LO DIS PSI Alarm will be posted. Value: The value is the Low discharge Pressure setting for the Com- pressors. Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is posted and the compressor will LOCKOUT. SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed at startup, extend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |

| # | Name | Туре | Description |
|----|--------------|----------|---|
| 70 | HI DISC PSI | ALARM | This Alarm uses the discharge pressure sensor to determine whether a compressor has high discharge pressure. If the compressor has high discharge pressure, it will be put in Safety and a HI DIS PSI Alarm will be posted. Value: The value is the high discharge pressure setting for the Compressors. Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is posted. Lockout Delay: The compressor will Lockout if this Alarm occurs more than once in this many hours. Safety Down Time: The amount of time that the compressor will remain in safety when the alarm is posted. SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed during startup, extend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| | | LOCKOUT | This Alarm uses the discharge pressure sensor to determine whether a compressor has high discharge pressure. If the compressor has high discharge pressure, it will LOCKOUT and a HI DIS PSI Alarm will be posted. Value: The value is the high discharge pressure setting for the Compressors. Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is posted and the compressor will LOCKOUT. SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed at startup, extend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| 71 | HI DISC UNLD | ALARM | This Setpoint will unload compressors with variable capacity to prevent a high discharge pressure safety. Value: The PSI below Setpoint #70 "HI DISC PSI" in which unloading will be active. Tripped Delay: The number of seconds the compressor will wait before unloading. |
| 72 | HI DISC RELD | SETPOINT | If the system has had a high discharge pressure unload, after the safety period, it will reload if the discharge pressure has gone below the reload Setpoint. Value: The number of PSI below Setpoint #70 "HI DISC PSI" that reload will be active, if unload was active. |

| # | Name | Туре | Description |
|----|--------------|----------|---|
| 73 | HI DISC TEMP | ALARM | This Alarm uses the discharge temperature sensor to determine wheth- er a compressor has high discharge temperature. If the compressor has high discharge temperature, it will be put in Safety and a HI DIS TEMP Alarm will be posted. |
| | | | Value: The value is the high discharge temperature setting for the Compressors. |
| | | | Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is posted. Lockout Delay: The compressor will Lockout if this Alarm occurs more than once in this many hours. |
| | | | Safety Down Time: The amount of time that the compressor will remain in safety when the alarm is posted. |
| | | | SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed during startup, extend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| | | LOCKOUT | This Alarm uses the discharge temperature sensor to determine wheth- er a compressor has high discharge temperature. If the compressor has high discharge temperature, it will LOCKOUT and a HI DIS TEMP Alarm will be posted. |
| | | | Value: The value is the high discharge temperature setting for the Compressors. |
| | | | Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is posted and the compressor will LOCKOUT. |
| | | | SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed at |
| | | | startup, extend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| 74 | DiscTmpUnld | ALARM | This Setpoint will unload compressors with variable capacity to prevent a high discharge temperature safety. |
| | | | Value: The temperature below Setpoint #70 "HI DISC TEMP" in which unloading will be active. |
| | | | Tripped Delay: The number of seconds the compressor will wait before unloading. |
| 75 | DiscTmpReld | SETPOINT | If the system has had a high discharge pressure temperature unload, after the safety period, it will reload if the discharge temperature has gone below the reload Setpoint. |
| | | | Value: The number of degrees below Setpoint #73 "HI DISC TEMP" that reload will be active, if unload was active. |

| # | Name | Туре | Description |
|----|--------------|----------|---|
| 76 | LO DISC SPHT | ALARM | This alarm uses the discharge superheat calculation to determine when a compressor has low discharge superheat. If the compressor has low discharge superheat, it will be put in Safety and a LO DIS SHT Alarm will be posted. Value: The value is the Low Discharge Superheat setting for the Com- pressors. Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is posted. Lockout Delay: The compressor will Lockout if this Alarm occurs more than once in this many hours. Safety Down Time: The amount of time the compressor will remain in safety when the alarm is posted. SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. |
| | | LOCKOUT | Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed during startup, extend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. This Alarm uses the discharge superheat calculation to determine whether a compressor has low discharge superheat. If the compressor has low discharge superheat, it will LOCKOUT and LO DIS SHT Alarm will be posted. Value: The value is the low discharge superheat setting for the Com- pressors. Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is tripped and the compressor will LOCKOUT. SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed at startup, extend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| 77 | DisSprhtUnld | SETPOINT | This Setpoint will unload compressors with variable capacity to prevent a low superheat safety. Value: The discharge superheat setting for the Compressors. Tripped Delay: The number of seconds the compressor will wait before unloading. |
| 78 | DisSprhtReld | SETPOINT | If the system has experienced a discharge superheat unload, after the safety period, it will reload if the discharge superheat has gone above the reload Setpoint. Value: The discharge superheat setting for the compressors to reload. |

| # | Name | Туре | Description |
|----|--------------|---------|--|
| 79 | LOW DIFF PSI | ALARM | This Alarm uses the differential pressure between the suction and the oil pressure to determine whether a compressor has low differential pressure. If the compressor has low differential pressure, it will be put in Safety and a LO DIF PSI Alarm will be posted. |
| | | | Value: The value is the low differential pressure setting for the Com- pressors. |
| | | | Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is posted. Lockout Delay: The compressor will Lockout if this Alarm occurs more than once in this many hours. |
| | | | Safety Down Time: The amount of time the compressor will remain in safety when the alarm is posted. |
| | | | SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore the safety for this number of seconds. Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. |
| | | | Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed during startup, extend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| 80 | UnsafeDifPSI | LOCKOUT | This Alarm uses the differential pressure between the suction and the discharge to determine whether a compressor has low differential pressure. If the compressor has low differential pressure, it will LOCKOUT and a LO DIF PSI Alarm will be posted. |
| | | | Value: The value is the unsafe differential pressure setting for the Compressors. |
| | | | Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is posted and the compressor will LOCKOUT. |
| | | | SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. |
| | | | Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. |
| | | | Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed at startup, extend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| 81 | HI PSI SW | ALARM | This Setpoint will shut down a compressor and post a HI PSI SW Alarm, if the Compressor High SI Off input is true. |
| | | | Time: The number of seconds before the Alarm is tripped. |
| | | | Lockout Delay: The compressor shall Lockout if this Alarm occurs more than once in this many hours. |
| | | | Safety Down Time: The compressor will be in safety for this amount of minutes when the HI PSI SW Alarm is posted. |
| | | | SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. |
| | | | Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. |
| | | | Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed, ex- tend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| | | LOCKOUT | This Setpoint will LOCKOUT a compressor and post a HI PSI SW if the High SI Off Fault SI is true. |
| | | | Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is tripped and the compressor will LOCKOUT. |
| | | | SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. |
| | | | Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. |
| | | | Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed, ex- tend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |

| # | Name | Туре | Description |
|----|--------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 82 | LO PSI SW | ALARM | This Setpoint will shut down a compressor and post a LO PSI SW Alarm, if the Compressor Low SI Off input is true. Time: The number of seconds before the Alarm is tripped. Lockout Delay: The compressor shall Lockout if this Alarm occurs more than once in this many hours. Safety Down Time: The compressor will be in safety for this amount of minutes when the LO PSI SW Alarm is posted. SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed, ex- tend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| | | LOCKOUT | This Setpoint will LOCKOUT a compressor and post a LO PSI SW if the "Low SI Off" Fault SI is true. Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is tripped and the compressor will LOCKOUT. SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed, ex- tend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| 83 | PhasLossRset | ALARM LOCKOUT/ SETPOINT | This alarm will Temporarily shut down the entire unit when a phase loss has occurred. Value: the number of seconds after the input is energized before the unit will be disabled. Safety Down Time: The number of minutes the phase loss must be off before the unit is reactivated. This lockout/Setpoint will shut down the entire unit when a phase loss has occurred. |
| | | | Value: the number of seconds after the input is energized before the unit will be locked out. Note: If this value is inactive then the Setpoint will be 2 seconds. |
| 84 | SPARE | | NOT USED |

| # | Name | Туре | Description |
|-------|--------------|----------|--|
| 85 | HiSupplyTmp | ALARM | This alarm will temporarily disable the heating when the supply tem- perature sensor reaches Setpoint. Value: The value is the high supply temperature setting for the heating. Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is posted. Safety Down Time: The amount of time that the heating will remain in safety when the alarm is posted. |
| | | | Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed during startup, extend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| | | LOCKOUT | This alarm will disable the heating when the supply temperature sensor reaches Setpoint. Value: The value is the high supply temperature setting for the heating. Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is posted. Safety Down Time: The amount of time that the heating will remain in safety when the alarm is posted. SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed during startup, extend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| 86 | FREEZE TEMP | ALARM | during startup, extend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. If the supply air temperature goes below this value for the FREEZE TEMP's time then the alarm is posted. Value: The value is the supply air temperature to cause the alarm Lockout Delay: The compressor shall Lockout if this Alarm occurs more than once in this many hours. Safety Down Time: The amount of time that the heating will remain in safety when the alarm is posted. Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed during startup, extend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| | | LOCKOUT | Value: The value is the supply air temperature to cause the lockout Time: The number of second(s) before the Alarm is posted. Safety Down Time: The amount of time that the heating will remain in safety when the alarm is posted. SEC to Ignore Safety: Will ignore safety for this number of seconds. Window to EXT. Safety Time (SEC): At startup, for the first window to extend Safety Time seconds, allow the Safety Time to be extended. Safety Time Extension (SEC): If Safety Time extension is allowed during startup, extend the Trip Delay by this many seconds. |
| 87-88 | SPARE | 1 | |
| 89 | CFG TEST = 0 | SETPOINT | If this value is "0" this Setpoint prevents lockout of the controller when communication is lost. This is primarily used for testing purposes. |
| 90 | HPLowAmbDsbl | TARGET | This Setpoint will prevent the compressor from running in heat pump when the ambient temperature is below this Setpoint's value. Value: the ambient temperature. |
| 91 | RevValveDely | SETPOINT | This Setpoint will delay the rev valve when there is a call for heat pump. It also delays the rev valve when it goes from heat pump to cooling. Value: The number in seconds the compressor is delayed. |

| # | Name | Туре | Description |
|-------------|------------------|----------|--|
| 92 | HPAmbDsblDef | SETPOINT | This Setpoint will prevent the system from going into defrost when the ambient is above the setting. Value: The ambient temperature settings to disable defrost. |
| 93 | DEF TERM TMP | SETPOINT | This Setpoint will terminate the defrost cycle when the input reaches this setting during a defrost. Value: the temperature where the defrost is terminated. |
| 94 | MaxDefRunTim | SETPOINT | Once a defrost is enabled this Setpoint limits the amount of time the system will remain in defrost. Value: the maximum number of minutes the system can remain in the |
| 95 | WtdDefDur % | SETPOINT | defrost cycle. This Setpoint is the target defrost time based on the percentage of the |
| | The % of stpt 94 | | Maximum Defrost Run Time. Value: the percentage of the MaxDefRunTime that the system will work to remain in defrost. Ex: Stpt 94 = 10 mins with stpt 95 = 90% duration is 9-10 mins needed. |
| 96 | BtweenDefAdj | SETPOINT | This Setpoint adjusts the delay between defrosts based on whether the system terminated early on temperature or later on time. Value: duration of seconds to adjust the time between defrosts. Is added to thr setpoint 97 dly between defrost. If we don't reach 90% and come out of defrost before, and if we go all the way to 100% and come out of defrost before, and if we go all the way to 100% than sub-tract. |
| 97 | DelayBtwnDef | SETPOINT | Upon startup, this Setpoint is the initial time in minutes between defrost cycles. |
| 98 | HPCndTrgOfst | TARGET | When in heat pump enabled, this target modifies the condenser fan cycling (outdoor coil) target pressure. Value: the pressure to offset Setpoint #17 "Condenser Target PSI" when the unit is in heat pump mode and the reversing valve is on. Zone: the pressure to offset Setpoint #17 "Condenser Target PSI" by when the unit is defrosting. |
| 99 | MaxTrgtReset | TARGET | This Setpoint limits the target reset allowed by the BMS. Value: the max/min cooling target reset allowed. Zone: the max/min heating target reset allowed. Max ROC: the max/min dehumidification target reset percentage al- lowed. |
| 100- 113 | SPARE | | |
| 114 | PRECOOL TARG | TARGET | When in Precooling is active, the system will maintain this value for the precooling control sensor selected. Value: The temperature that Precooling Capacity Control will maintain. Zone: Will adjust the capacity control to maintain the temperature and target range for Precooling. MAX ROC Value: The MAX Rate of Change that the capacity control will allow to determine loading or unloading. ROC Interval: The Time Interval over which the rate of change is calculated. Adjust multiplier/divider value: Scales any calculated changes to the cooling capacity. |

| # | Name | Туре | Description |
|-------------|--------------|----------|--|
| 115 | PRECOOL ADJ | DELAY | This Setpoint determines how quickly to adjust the precooling capacity. The farther the sensor is from target the quicker the precool Adjust will work to reach the Setpoint. Value: The adjustment delay for the precooling capacity control. MIN Adjust % Value: Precooling capacity will not be adjusted less than this value. MAX Adjust % Value: Precooling capacity will not be adjusted more than this value. MIN Capacity % Value: Precooling capacity will not be less than this value. MAX Capacity % Value: Precooling capacity will not be less than this value. Delay multiplier/divider value: Scales any calculated changes to the precooling step delay. |
| 116- 119 | SPARES | | |
| 120 | NO FLOW | SETPOINT | If a proof of air flow switch is present, then NO FLOW should be programmed as a Setpoint. Creates an alarm if air flow has not been proved for a number of second equal to the value of the Setpoint. |
| 121- 131 | SPARES | | |
| 132 | EXV TARGET | TARGET | EXV control is bases on superheat. Valve is the target the MicroMag will control from. Zone: is the dead band around the superheat target. Max Roc Value: The max froc that the EXV control will allow to determine opening or closing of the EXV. ROC Interval: The time interval the roc is calculated over. Adjust Mult/Div: Scales any calc. changes to EXV value based on controlling SI'S proximity to the target. |
| 133 | EXV ADJUST | DELAY | Determines how quickly to adjust the EXV valve percentsage. The farther the superheat is from the tasrget the quicker the step delay will work to reach setpoint. Min Adjust % Valve: EXV value % will not be adjusted fgreaer than this value. Max Adjust Valve %: EXV valve % will not be adjusted gresater than this value. Min Cap %: EXV min % position. Max Cap %: EXV max % position. Delay M/O: Scales calc changes to EXV step delay. |
| 134 | EXV LO SPRHT | TIME | If calc superheat remains below this value a safety trip occurs. |
| 135 | EXV MOP TARG | TARGET | Value is max suct PSI that EXV control will allow before closing off valve. Zone: DB around target PSI. ROC: Setting are the same. Adjust M/O: Scales calc changes to EXV % based on MOP target con- trolling PSI's proximity. |

| # | Name | Туре | Description |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---|
| 136 | FIRE ALARM | SETPOINT | This alarm will temporarily shut down the entire unit when a fire alarm trip has occurred. Value: the number of seconds after the input is energized before the unit will be disabled. Safety Down Time: The number of minutes the smoke alarm must be off before the unit is reactivated. |
| 137 | CONDSATN ALM | SETPOINT | |
| 138- 142 | SPARES | | NOT USED |
| 143 | HGB CONTROL V18.00 F and later | Target | Offset to control the HGB RO base on temperature. The STPT_HGB_CONTROL has to be set as Target Type , and the Select Value in TEMP The Value needs to be enter in a negative number, to set the offset to turn on the HGB RO If the cooling_target_SI is less than the cooling target setpoint plus the STPT_HGB_CONTROL value, the HGB RO will turn ON Zone value will set the offset to turn off the HGB RO If the cooling_target_SI is greater than the cooling target setpoint plus |
| | | | the STPT_HGB_CONTROL zone value, the HGB RO will turn OFF. If the LLSRO is OFF the HGB RO will be OFF as well |
| 144 | PrcsPumpTarg | Target | Value field - represents the target to control to. Zone Value – Zone built around target MAX ROC Value – Compares the control value rate of change. Maximum positive & negative Rate of Change allowed before preventing the pump from unloading or loading. If the ROC is greater than this value the pump state is set to HOLDING. ROC Interval Value – Amount of time in seconds to look at the ROC. Adj Mult/Div – Changes how aggressive the changes are to the wanted % each time capacity changes. This setpoint must have the correct "Select Value: # decimals & print char" selected. If you're controlling to temperature you must select "TEMP". If you're controlling to PSI you must select "PSI GAGE" or "PSI ABS". For pressure differential you must have both an input and output sensor selected under the process control section in config. For temperature control you will place the controlling sensor in the "Pump Input SI" box and leave the "Pump Output SI" box to "Not Used" |
| 145 | PrcsPumpAdj | Delay | Value field represents the time delay between adjustments to the AO Min ADJ % - Minimum adjust allowed to capacity changes. Max ADJ % - Maximum adjust allowed to capacity changes. Min Capacity% - Indicates the minimum speed allowed. This is also the speed set when the pump is first turned on. Max Capacity% - Indicates the maximum speed allowed. Adj Mult/Div – Changes how aggressive the changes are to the process pump step delay count down. |
| 146 | EXV LOAD ADJ | | NOT USE IN MICROMAG CHILLER |
| 147 | DisPsiHtTape | 1 | NOT USE IN MICROMAG CHILLER |
| | 1 | 1 | NOT USE IN MICROMAG CHILLER |

| # | Name | Туре | Description |
|-------------|--------------|--------|--|
| 149 | LeadPmpRotat | Target | If Setpoint #149 value is zero, then rotation of the pumps will occur whenever the lead pump is turned off. If no pump rotations have occurred within the amount of days specified in the zone field the controller will shut down the chiller and do a forced pump rotation at midnight the day a forced rotation takes place on. If the zone field is 0 no forced rotation will take place. If Setpoint #149 value is non-zero, then rotation of the pumps is inactive and the value will specify the lead pump. This Setpoint can be changed in a live unit and the appropriate action will be taken. Zone – Determines the number of days in between a forced pump rotation if no automatic rotations have occurred. |
| 150- 200 | SPARES | | NOT USED |

23.5. Revision Page

| Date | Author | Description of Changes |
|---------------|--------|---|
| 03-24-16 | DEW | Created MicroMag Chiller Manual Rev1.0 |
| 03-29/4-6-16 | DEW | Updates from Justin |
| 04-21-16 | DEW | Edits from Justin |
| 05-05-06-16 | DEW | Edits from Brian |
| 05-17-16 | DEW | Edits from Brian |
| 10-25-16 | DEW | Update Graph Section |
| 11-18-16 | DEW | Update expansion boards |
| 02/16/17 | DEW | Update setpoint Multiplier |
| 06-16-17 | DEW | Add BMS Alarm Chart |
| 05-30-18 | DEW | Add New Variable Speed Process Pump Control |
| 01-14-19 | DEW | Make changes to BMS Section as per Max |
| 05-15-19 | DEW | Made changes to setpoints - 146-148 |
| 12-06-19 | DEW | Show Authorization page before Menus- example how to change setpoints |
| 05-01~28-2020 | DEW | BACnet MSV UNIT STATE MSV:0 as FH |
| 06-01-2020 | DEW | Convert to Indesign Blk, add BMS Section |
| 06-17-2020 | DEW | Add Chilled Water Pump info Lead-Lag, add setpoint 149 |
| 06-02-2021 | DEW | Add Admin level to Authorization Function |
| 06-16-28-2021 | DEW | Changes from MicroMag Getting Started Manual Ver 1.0 |



Providing HVAC/R Control Solutions Worldwide

5580 Enterprise Pkwy. Fort Myers, FL 33905 Office: (239) 694-0089 Fax: (239) 694-0031 www.mcscontrols.com